

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

DRUG SAFETY AND RISK MANAGEMENT AND ANESTHETIC AND
ANALGESIC DRUG PRODUCTS ADVISORY COMMITTEES

Tuesday, May 3, 2016
8:01 a.m. to 5:06 p.m.

FDA White Oak Campus
White Oak Conference Center
Building 31, The Great Room
Silver Spring, Maryland

1 **Meeting Roster**

2 **DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICER (Non-Voting)**

3 **Stephanie L. Begansky, PharmD**

4 Division of Advisory Committee and Consultant

5 Management

6 Office of Executive Programs, CDER, FDA

7

8 **DRUG SAFETY AND RISK MANAGEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

9 **MEMBERS (Voting)**

10 **Niteesh K. Choudhry, MD, PhD**

11 Associate Professor

12 Harvard Medical School

13 Associate Physician

14 Brigham and Women's Hospital

15 Boston, Massachusetts

16

17 **Tobias Gerhard, PhD, RPh**

18 Associate Professor

19 Rutgers University

20 Department of Pharmacy Practice and Administration,

21 Ernest Mario School of Pharmacy

22 New Brunswick, New Jersey

1 **Jeanmarie Perrone, MD, FACMT**

2 Professor, Emergency Medicine

3 Director, Division of Medical Toxicology

4 Department of Emergency Medicine

5 Perelman School of Medicine

6 University of Pennsylvania

7 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

8

9 **Marjorie Shaw Phillips, MS, RPh, FASHP**

10 Pharmacy Coordinator

11 Clinical Research and Education

12 AU Medical Center at Augusta University

13 Clinical Professor of Pharmacy Practice

14 University of Georgia College of Pharmacy

15 Augusta, Georgia

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1 **Linda Tyler, PharmD, FASHP**

2 Chief Pharmacy Officer

3 University of Utah Hospitals & Clinics

4 Professor (Clinical) and Associate Dean for

5 Pharmacy Practice

6 University of Utah College of Pharmacy

7 Salt Lake City, Utah

8

9 **Almut Winterstein, RPh, PhD, FISPE**

10 *(Chairperson)*

11 Professor and Interim Chair

12 Pharmaceutical Outcomes and Policy

13 College of Pharmacy, University of Florida

14 Gainesville, Florida

15

16 **DRUG SAFETY AND RISK MANAGEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

17 **MEMBER (Non-Voting)**

18 **Linda Scarazzini, MD, RPh**

19 *(Industry Representative)*

20 Vice President

21 Pharmacovigilance and Patient Safety

22 AbbVie

1 **ANESTHETIC AND ANALGESIC DRUG PRODUCTS ADVISORY**

2 **COMMITTEE MEMBERS (Voting)**

3 **Brian T. Bateman, MD, MSc**

4 Associate Professor of Anesthesia

5 Division of Pharmacoepidemiology and

6 Pharmacoeconomics

7 Department of Medicine

8 Brigham and Women's Hospital

9 Department of Anesthesia, Critical Care, and Pain

10 Medicine, Massachusetts General Hospital

11 Harvard Medical School

12 Boston, Massachusetts

13

14 **Raeford E. Brown, Jr., MD, FAAP**

15 Professor of Anesthesiology and Pediatrics

16 College of Medicine

17 University of Kentucky

18 Lexington, Kentucky

19

20

21

22

1 **David S. Craig, PharmD**

2 Clinical Pharmacy Specialist

3 Department of Pharmacy

4 H. Lee Moffitt Cancer Center & Research Institute

5 Tampa, Florida

6

7 **Charles W. Emala, Sr., MS, MD**

8 Professor and Vice-Chair for Research

9 Department of Anesthesiology

10 Columbia University College of Physicians &

11 Surgeons

12 New York, New York

13

14 **Jeffrey L. Galinkin, MD, FAAP**

15 Professor of Anesthesiology and Pediatrics

16 University of Colorado, AMC

17 Director of Pain Research

18 CPC Clinical Research

19 University of Colorado

20 Aurora, Colorado

21

22

1 **Anita Gupta, DO, PharmD**

2 Vice Chair, Pain Medicine

3 Associate Professor

4 Medical Director/Fellowship Director

5 Department of Pain Medicine and Regional

6 Anesthesiology

7 Drexel University College of Medicine

8 Hahnemann University Hospital

9 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

10

11 **Jennifer G. Higgins, PhD**

12 *(Consumer Representative)*

13 Director of Strategic Planning and Business

14 Development

15 Center for Human Development

16 Springfield, Massachusetts

17

18 **Abigail B. Shoben, PhD**

19 Assistant Professor, Division of Biostatistics

20 College of Public Health

21 The Ohio State University

22 Columbus, Ohio

1 **ANESTHETIC AND ANALGESIC DRUG PRODUCTS ADVISORY**

2 **COMMITTEE MEMBER (Non-Voting)**

3 **William Joseph Herring, MD, PhD**

4 *(Industry Representative)*

5 Executive Director and Section Head Neurology,

6 Clinical Neurosciences

7 Merck Research Laboratories, Merck & Co.

8 North Wales, Pennsylvania

9
10 **TEMPORARY MEMBERS (Voting)**

11 **Warren B. Bilker, PhD**

12 Professor, Biostatistics

13 Department of Biostatistics and Epidemiology

14 Perelman School of Medicine

15 University of Pennsylvania

16 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

17

18

19

20

21

22

1 **Amy Bohnert, PhD, MHS**

2 Assistant Professor

3 Department of Psychiatry

4 University of Michigan Medical School

5 National Serious Mental Illness Treatment and

6 Resource Evaluation

7 HSR&D Center of Excellence

8 Department of Veterans Affairs

9 Ann Arbor, Michigan

10
11 **Chester 'Trip' Buckenmaier III, MD**

12 **COL (ret.), MC, USA**

13 Program Director

14 Defense and Veterans Center for Integrative Pain

15 Management

16 Professor of Anesthesiology

17 Uniformed Services University

18 Bethesda, Maryland

19

20

21

22

1 **James Floyd, MD, MS**

2 Assistant Professor of Medicine

3 Adjunct Assistant Professor of Epidemiology

4 Department of Medicine

5 University of Washington

6 Seattle, Washington

7

8 **Michael Fry, PharmD**

9 Pharmacist in Charge

10 Medical Office Building Pharmacy

11 Providence Health and Services Oregon

12 Portland, Oregon

13

14 **Martin Garcia-Bunuel, MD**

15 Acting Deputy Chief of Staff

16 Associate Chief of Staff

17 Ambulatory and Emergency Care Clinical Center

18 Veterans Affairs Maryland Health Care System

19 Baltimore, Maryland

20

21

22

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

Erika Lee Hoffman, MD

Assistant Professor of Medicine
University of Pittsburgh School of Medicine
Section Chief, Ambulatory Care
Veterans Affairs Pittsburgh Healthcare System
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Heidi Israel, PhD, FNP

Associate Research Professor
Saint Louis University School of Medicine
St. Louis, Missouri

Alan D. Kaye, MD, PhD

Professor and Chairman
Department of Anesthesia
Louisiana State University School of Medicine
New Orleans, Louisiana

1 **Steven H. Krasnow, MD**

2 Chief, Oncology Section

3 VA Medical Center

4 Associate Professor of Medicine

5 Georgetown University Medical Center and George

6 Washington University Medical Center

7 Washington, District of Columbia

8

9 **Mary Ellen McCann, MD**

10 Associate Professor of Anesthesia

11 Harvard Medical School

12 Senior Associate in Anesthesia

13 Boston Children's Hospital

14 Boston, Massachusetts

15

16 **Elaine Morrato, DrPH, MPH**

17 Associate Professor

18 Department of Health Systems Management and Policy

19 Dean for Public Health Practice

20 Colorado School of Public Health

21 University of Colorado Anschutz Medical Campus

22 Aurora, Colorado

1 **Joseph O'Brien, MBA**

2 *(Patient Representative)*

3 Stoughton, Massachusetts

4

5 **Ruth M. Parker, MD, MACP**

6 Professor of Medicine, Pediatrics and Public Health

7 Emory University School of Medicine

8 Atlanta, Georgia

9

10 **Trivellore Ragunathan, PhD**

11 Director, Survey Research Center

12 Institute for Social Research

13 Professor of Biostatistics

14 School of Public Health

15 University of Michigan

16 Ann Arbor, Michigan

17

18

19

20

21

22

1 **Paul E. Stander, MD, MBA**

2 Department of Geriatrics and Extended Care

3 Phoenix Veterans Affairs Health System

4 Chief of Medical Service

5 Banner University Medical Center

6 Clinical Associate Professor of Medicine

7 University of Arizona - Phoenix College of Medicine

8 Phoenix, Arizona

9

10 **FDA PARTICIPANTS (Non-Voting)**

11 **Doug Throckmorton, MD**

12 Deputy Director for Regulatory Programs

13 Office of the Center Director (OCD)

14 CDER, FDA

15

16 **Cynthia LaCivita, PharmD**

17 Director, Division of Risk Management (DRISK)

18 Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology (OSE)

19 CDER, FDA

20

21

22

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

Claudia Manzo, PharmD

Director, Office of Medication Error Prevention and
Risk Management (OMEPRM)
OSE, CDER, FDA

Sharon Hertz, MD

Director, Division of Anesthesia, Analgesia and
Addiction Products (DAAAP)
Office of Drug Evaluation II (ODE II)
Office of New Drugs (OND), CDER, FDA

Judy Staffa, PhD, RPh

Acting Associate Director for Public Health
Initiatives
OSE, CDER, FDA

1	C O N T E N T S	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Call to Order and Introduction of Committee	
4	Almut Winterstein, MD	20
5	Conflict of Interest Statement	
6	Stephanie Begansky, PharmD	25
7	FDA Introductory Remarks	
8	Janet Woodcock, MD	30
9	FDA Presentations	
10	Development of the 2012 Extended-Release and	
11	Long-Acting (ER/LA) Opioid Analgesic REMS	
12	Terry Toigo, MBA, RPh	45
13	Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy	
14	(REMS) Authority and Extended-Release and	
15	Long-Acting (ER/LA) REMS	
16	Cynthia LaCivita, PharmD	60
17	NIH Presentation	
18	Responding to the Opioid Morbidity and	
19	Mortality	
20	Wilson Compton, MD, MPE	71
21	Clarifying Questions	98
22		

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Industry Presentations - RPC	
4	Introduction/REMS Design	
5	Paul Coplan, ScD, MBA	122
6	REMS Continuing Education Progress and	
7	Results	
8	Marsha Stanton, PhD, MS, RN	137
9	Perspective of a Pain Medicine Physician and	
10	Educator	
11	Charles Argoff, MD	145
12	REMS Assessment Metrics Progress and	
13	Results	
14	M. Soledad Cepeda, MD, PhD	150
15	Surveillance Data of the Public Health	
16	Impact	
17	Richard Dart, MD, PhD	166
18	Lessons Learned and Recommendations	
19	Laura Wallace, MPH	179
20	Conclusions	
21	Paul Coplan, ScD, MBA	187
22	Clarifying Questions	
		193

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	FDA Presentations	
4	Introduction to FDA Reviews of the	
5	Extended-Release and Long-Acting (ER/LA)	
6	Opioid Analgesic REMS 36-Month	
7	Assessment	
8	Igor Cerny, PharmD	228
9	Extended-Release and Long-Acting (ER/LA)	
10	Opioid Analgesics REMS 36-Month	
11	Assessment: Review of Prescriber and	
12	Patient Surveys	
13	Shelly Harris, MPH	233
14	Catherine Hsueh, PhD	249
15	Extended-Release and Long-Acting (ER/LA)	
16	Opioid Analgesics REMS 36-Month	
17	Assessment: Review of Epidemiologic and	
18	Drug Utilization Surveillance Studies	
19	Jana McAninch, MD, MPH, MS	264
20		
21		
22		

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Extended-Release and Long-Acting (ER/LA)	
4	Opioid Analgesics REMS 36-Month	
5	Assessment: FDA Conclusions and	
6	Considerations for Next Steps	
7	Igor Cerny, PharmD	281
8	Clarifying Questions	298
9	Organizations' Presentations	
10	CO*RE Report from the Frontlines	
11	Cynthia Kear	321
12	ER/LA Opioid REMS Education: A Clinical	
13	Perspective	
14	Kevin Zacharoff, MD	340
15	Educating Clinicians in ER/LA Opioid	
16	REMS: Experiences of the Conjoint	
17	Committee on Continuing Education	
18	Norman Kahn, MD	351
19	Clarifying Questions	366
20	Adjournment	409
21		
22		

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:01 a.m.)

Call to Order

Introduction of Committees

DR. WINTERSTEIN: Well, good morning. I would like to remind everyone to please silence your cell phones, smart phones, and any other devices, if you have not already done so.

I would also like to identify the FDA press contact, Sarah Petticord. If you're present, please stand. There she is, waving. Good morning.

My name is Almut Winterstein. I'm the chairperson of the Drug Safety and Risk Management Advisory Committee, and I will be chairing this meeting. I will now call the joint meeting of the Drug Safety and Risk Management Advisory Committee and the Anesthetic and Analgesic Drug Product Advisory Committee to order.

We'll start by going around the table and introduce ourselves. Let's start down on my right.

DR. HERRING: Hello, I'm William Herring from Merck.

1 DR. KRASNOW: I'm Steve Krasnow, medical
2 oncologist from the VA Medical Center in D.C.

3 DR. BOHNERT: I'm Amy Bohnert from the
4 University of Michigan.

5 DR. RAGHUNATHAN: Hello. I'm Trivellore
6 Raghunathan from University of Michigan.

7 DR. MCCANN: Hello. I'm Mary Ellen McCann
8 from Boston Children's Hospital.

9 DR. GERHARD: Tobias Gerhard,
10 pharmacoepidemiologist from Rutgers University

11 DR. HIGGINS: Jennifer Higgins, consumer
12 representative.

13 MR. O'BRIEN: Joe O'Brien, patient
14 representative.

15 DR. BILKER: Warren Bilker from the
16 University of Pennsylvania.

17 DR. FLOYD: James Floyd from University of
18 Washington.

19 DR. CRAIG: David Craig from Moffitt Cancer
20 Center, Tampa, Florida.

21 DR. KAYE: Alan Kaye from Louisiana State
22 University Med School in New Orleans.

1 DR. ISRAEL: Heidi Israel from St. Louis
2 University Medical School.

3 DR. EMALA: Charles Emala from Columbia
4 University.

5 DR. PERRONE: Jeanmarie Perrone from the
6 University of Pennsylvania.

7 DR. WINTERSTEIN: I'm Almut Winterstein,
8 professor and chair for pharmaceutical outcomes and
9 policy at the University of Florida.

10 LCDR BEGANSKY: Stephanie Begansky,
11 designated federal officer for today's meeting.

12 DR. BROWN: I'm Rae Brown from the
13 University of Kentucky.

14 DR. SHOBNEN: Abby Shoben from the Ohio State
15 University.

16 DR. MORRATO: Elaine Morrato from the
17 Colorado School of Public Health at the University
18 of Colorado.

19 DR. GALINKIN: Jeff Galinkin from the
20 University of Colorado.

21 DR. BATEMAN: Brian Bateman from
22 Massachusetts General Hospital and Brigham and

1 Women's Hospital.

2 DR. FRY: Michael Fry, Providence Health
3 Services of Oregon.

4 DR. STANDER: Paul Stander, internist from
5 the VA Medical Center and University of Arizona in
6 Phoenix.

7 DR. TYLER: Linda Tyler, University of Utah
8 hospitals and clinics.

9 DR. CHOUDHRY: Niteesh Choudhry, Brigham and
10 Women's and Harvard Medical School.

11 MS. SHAW PHILLIPS: Marjorie Shaw Phillips,
12 Augusta University Medical Center and University of
13 Georgia College of Pharmacy.

14 DR. STAFFA: Good morning. I'm Judy Staffa.
15 I'm the acting associate director for public health
16 initiatives in the Office of Surveillance and
17 Epidemiology, Center for Drugs at FDA.

18 DR. MANZO: Good morning. I'm Claudia
19 Manzo. I'm the director of the Office of
20 Medication Error Prevention and Risk Management in
21 OSE-VIII.

22 DR. LaCIVITA: Good morning. I'm Cynthia

1 LaCivita. I'm the division director for the
2 Division of Risk Management in OSE and CDER.

3 DR. THROCKMORTON: And I'm Doug
4 Throckmorton, deputy director for regulatory
5 programs, Center for Drug Evaluation and Research,
6 FDA.

7 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Thank you.

8 For topics such as those being discussed at
9 today's meeting, there are often a variety of
10 opinions, some of which are quite strongly held.
11 Our goal is that today's meeting will be a fair and
12 open forum for a discussion of these issues and
13 that individuals can express their views without
14 interruption.

15 Thus, as a gentle reminder, individuals will
16 be allowed to speak into the record only if
17 recognized by the chairperson. We look forward to
18 a productive meeting.

19 In the spirit of the Federal Advisory
20 Committee Act and the Government in the Sunshine
21 Act, we ask that the advisory committee members
22 take care that their conversations about the topic

1 at hand take place in the open forum of the
2 meeting.

3 We are aware that members of the media are
4 anxious to speak with the FDA about these
5 proceedings. However, FDA will refrain from
6 discussing the details of this meeting with the
7 media until its conclusion.

8 Also, the committee is reminded to please
9 refrain from discussing the meeting topics during
10 breaks or lunch.

11 Thank you.

12 Now I'll pass it to Lieutenant-Commander
13 Stephanie Begansky who will read the conflict of
14 interest statement.

15 **Conflict of Interest Statement**

16 LCDR BEGANSKY: Thank you.

17 The Food and Drug Administration is
18 convening today's joint meeting of the Drug Safety
19 and Risk Management Advisory Committee and the
20 Anesthetic and Analgesic Drug Products Advisory
21 Committee under the authority of the Federal
22 Advisory Committee Act of 1972. With the exception

1 of the industry representatives, all members and
2 temporary voting members of the committees are
3 special government employees or regular federal
4 employees from other agencies and are subject to
5 federal conflict of interest laws and regulations.

6 The following information on the status of
7 these committees' compliance with the federal
8 ethics and conflict of interest laws, covered by
9 but not limited to those found at 18 U.S.C.
10 Section 208, is being provided to participants in
11 today's meeting and to the public.

12 FDA has determined that members and
13 temporary voting members of these committees are in
14 compliance with federal ethics and conflict of
15 interest laws.

16 Under 18 U.S.C. Section 208, Congress has
17 authorized FDA to grant waivers to special
18 government employees and regular federal employees
19 who have potential financial conflicts when it is
20 determined that the agency's need for a special
21 government employee's services outweighs his or her
22 potential financial conflict of interest or when

1 the interest of a regular federal employee is not
2 so substantial as to be deemed likely to affect the
3 integrity of the services, which the government may
4 expect from the employee.

5 Related to the discussions of today's
6 meeting, member and temporary voting members of
7 these committees have been screened for potential
8 financial conflicts of interest of their own as
9 well as those imputed to them, including those of
10 their spouses or minor children and for purposes of
11 18 U.S.C. Section 208, their employers. These
12 interests may include investments, consulting,
13 expert witness testimony, contracts, grants,
14 CRADAs, teaching, speaking, writing, patents and
15 royalties and primary employment.

16 Today's agenda involves discussion of the
17 results from assessments of the extended-release
18 and long-acting opioid analgesics risk evaluation
19 mitigation strategy, REMS. The agency will seek
20 the committees' comments as to whether this REMS
21 with elements to assure safe use assures safe use,
22 is not unduly burdensome to patient access to the

1 drugs and to the extent practicable, minimizes the
2 burden to the healthcare delivery system.

3 The ER/LA opioid analgesics REMS requires
4 that prescriber training will be made available to
5 healthcare providers who prescribe ER/LA opioid
6 analgesics. Training is considered REMS-compliant
7 if: 1, it, for training provided by continuing
8 education providers, is offered by an accredited
9 provider to licensed prescribers; 2, it includes
10 all elements of the FDA Blueprint for Prescriber
11 Education for ER/LA opioid analgesics, the
12 blueprint; 3, it includes a knowledge assessment of
13 all the sections of the blueprint; and 4, it is
14 subject to independent audit to confirm that
15 conditions of the REMS training have been met.

16 The agency will seek the committees' input
17 on possible modifications to the ER/LA opioid
18 analgesics REMS, including expansion of the scope
19 and content of prescriber training and expansion of
20 the REMS program to include immediate-release
21 opioids.

22 This is a particular matters meeting during

1 which general issues will be discussed. Based on
2 the agenda for today's meeting and all financial
3 interests reported by the committee members and
4 temporary voting members, no conflict of interest
5 waivers have been issued in connection with this
6 meeting.

7 To ensure transparency, we encourage all
8 standing committee members and temporary voting
9 members to disclose any public statements that they
10 have made concerning the topic at issue.

11 With respect to FDA's invited industry
12 representatives, we would like to disclose that
13 Drs. Joseph Herring and Linda Scarazzini are
14 participating in this meeting as non-voting
15 industry representatives, acting on behalf of
16 regulated industry.

17 Drs. Herring and Scarazzini's roles at this
18 meeting are to represent industry in general and
19 not any particular company. Dr. Herring is
20 employed by Merck, and Dr. Scarazzini is employed
21 by Abbvie.

22 We would like to remind members and

1 temporary voting members that if the discussions
2 involve any other topics not already on the agenda
3 for which an FDA participant has a personal or
4 imputed financial interest, the participants will
5 need to exclude themselves from such involvement,
6 and their exclusion will be noted for the record.

7 FDA encourages all other participants to
8 advise the committee of any financial relationships
9 that they may have regarding the topic that could
10 be affected by the committees' discussions. Thank
11 you.

12 DR. WINTERSTEIN: We will now proceed with
13 the FDA's opening remarks from Dr. Woodcock.

14 **FDA Introductory Remarks**

15 DR. WOODCOCK: Thank you.

16 Good morning, everyone. I'm Janet Woodcock.
17 I'm director of the Center for Drug Evaluation and
18 Research, and I welcome the committee members and
19 our distinguished guests to this important meeting
20 to discuss the REMS program.

21 (Pause.)

22 DR. WOODCOCK: As I said, we're here to

1 discuss the opioid REMS, which are one of the steps
2 FDA has taken to deal with what we're currently
3 experiencing in the United States, which is a
4 devastating epidemic of prescription opioid misuse
5 and abuse, including a large number of overdose
6 deaths from opioids.

7 At the same time, expert opinion finds that
8 the treatment of pain in the U.S., particularly
9 chronic pain, is not satisfactory. And one of the
10 problems that have been found is an over-reliance
11 on prescription opioids. And this is a report from
12 the Institute of Medicine fairly recently.

13 Unfortunately, the science and the data
14 needed to inform policy implementation in this area
15 is often lacking, and we will be discussing that at
16 some length today.

17 Now, in the U.S., this is not our first
18 opioid epidemic, and of course, the history of
19 mankind is punctuated with episodes of abuse of
20 various opioids, some exceedingly devastating. In
21 the 1860s, there was an addiction epidemic due to
22 over-prescribing of morphine by the physicians and

1 laudanum in patent medicines that were available
2 freely to consumers. That was controlled by
3 various restrictions that were put in place.

4 In the 1960s, there was a heroin epidemic
5 that led to the federal War on Drugs, and around
6 that time, there was conservatism on prescribing,
7 based on that recent experience of the heroin
8 epidemic and fear of addiction.

9 But in the '90s, there was a resurgence of
10 focus on the treatment of pain, very appropriately.
11 And this is just an example here, but JCAHO issued
12 guidelines that pain would be considered the fifth
13 vital sign. But there were many other efforts to
14 try to urge people to adequately treat people with
15 pain in the United States.

16 At the same time, additional opioid
17 molecules and formulations were developed and
18 marketed, including higher potency,
19 extended-release or long-acting formulations. And
20 practitioners responded with ever increasing
21 prescribing of these drugs.

22 In the 2000s, FDA began to receive reports

1 of abuse and addiction, excessive amounts of that,
2 and modified the label of OxyContin, based on this,
3 and also reports of diversion, and we included box
4 warnings. FDA initiated a risk management plan in
5 2001.

6 However, in that decade from 2000 to 2010,
7 opioid prescribing continued to escalate, and there
8 was the development of what are called "pill mills"
9 where people could simply stand in line, get a
10 prescription basically without an adequate physical
11 examination for often high potency opioids. And
12 this led in certain regions to tremendous amounts
13 of abuse, misuse, and addiction.

14 Here is the actual numbers of prescriptions
15 for opioid analgesics from the early '90s through
16 2013, just what is dispensed by U.S. retail
17 pharmacies. So this doesn't count different
18 opioids used in hospitals and so forth. And you
19 can see this peaked around 2011 or so with over
20 200 -- this is in thousands -- millions, hundreds
21 of millions of prescriptions of these drugs were
22 provided, much of it hydrocodone and oxycodone.

1 And you'll see later, much of this was the
2 immediate-release formulations of these drugs.

3 Now, it does somewhat challenge the
4 imagination that we would need that many opioids in
5 circulation in the United States.

6 This is the split, an estimated split
7 between the immediate release and the extended
8 release and long acting. And you can see the vast
9 number of prescriptions are the immediate-release
10 opioids peaking at around 184 million prescriptions
11 in 2011. And most of these are your combination
12 with acetaminophen products.

13 From the U.S. retail pharmacies, a
14 dispensing of extended release or long acting has
15 remained relatively flat over this time at around
16 20 million. I think part of my point here is that
17 it is well known with various substances that
18 people abuse, that the prevalence of abuse and
19 addiction and so forth rises with availability.
20 Also, the sequelae, the consequences, for example,
21 alcoholism, cirrhosis of the liver, can be
22 correlated with the availability in the society of

1 alcohol and the extent of its use.

2 To look further into this, FDA analyzed a
3 large sample. More than half of all the outpatient
4 retail prescriptions in the U.S., including over
5 176 million patients -- and much of this question
6 is about chronic use of these and the
7 appropriateness of chronic use.

8 When we defined chronic use as over 90 days,
9 about 12 million patients had a chronic episode of
10 using the immediate release for that amount of
11 time, whereas about 3 million patients had a
12 chronic episode of using only the extended release.

13 So for the chronic use, the proportion is
14 less obviously than the proportion of total
15 prescriptions dispensed from the IR to the extended
16 release or long acting. However, still, the
17 majority of these are immediate release.

18 So we hear from some people why use opioids
19 or why has FDA approved opioids? Well, if you are
20 in the medical field, you realize how important and
21 integral these are to much of medical care. They
22 are used in the outpatient setting for things like

1 trauma, after surgery, and severe pain, say, from
2 ruptured disks and so forth. The alternative
3 armamentarium is limited, especially for
4 outpatients, things like NSAIDs or acetaminophen.
5 Now, the NSAIDs have well-known serious side
6 effects and may not be appropriate where bleeding
7 is a concern.

8 Amongst the opioids, the combinations, as I
9 said, are the most popular to be dispensed. And
10 really, the major issue in the outpatient setting
11 is the volume of dispensing, the number of tablets,
12 the duration of therapy.

13 Now, I look at the people in the audience
14 and on the committee, I'll say most people
15 actually -- despite these being drugs that are
16 abused widely, most people can't take or can't
17 tolerate opioids very well.

18 So many of you have gotten prescriptions for
19 opioids after, say, a procedure in the hospital or
20 outpatient clinic or emergency room. You've taken
21 that bottle home. You've found that the drug gives
22 you either dysphoria, bad feelings of some sort,

1 dizziness or whatever, or it just gives you
2 constipation. You stopped taking it, and you left
3 it in your medicine cabinet, and it's still there.
4 And when I've asked audiences around the country
5 about this, many, many people raise their hands;
6 yes, I have these drugs in my medicine cabinet.

7 We know that much of the abuse of these
8 drugs are from drugs that have been gotten from a
9 friend or relative for free, or have been stolen
10 from a friend or relative, or diverted in other
11 ways. But when we have this availability, this
12 widespread availability, this helps lead to the
13 problem.

14 So the disposal practices, we at FDA just
15 had another medicine take-back day, where huge bags
16 of medications were collected and turned in.
17 Disposal hadn't been -- we haven't as a society
18 paid enough attention to this. Those are
19 important, but it's also important for prescribers
20 not to dispense so many tablets, especially when
21 many of them are going to go unused.

22 Now, one of the main issues of contention is

1 management of chronic pain, non-cancer pain. As I
2 said, physicians have been urged, really
3 appropriately, for 20 years to more aggressively
4 respond to a patient who is having pain. But
5 chronic pain is different than acute pain, and it's
6 really not a single simple entity.

7 The current approach to treating chronic
8 pain is a multimodal approach, where you use
9 multiple modalities and try a variety of things,
10 including a lot of non-pharmacologic interventions.
11 However, in much of the country, resources for this
12 approach to chronic pain may not be available; in
13 other words, the therapist, the physical therapist
14 and what have you.

15 In addition, insurance coverage is often not
16 available or not available widely enough.
17 Educating patients about these other modalities is
18 time consuming in the short visits that physicians
19 have, and prescription drug products are widely
20 available, as I just showed, and they're often
21 covered by health insurance. So they have become a
22 default position of management for people with

1 chronic pain, even though we know, in fact, that a
2 multimodal approach would generally be more
3 successful.

4 What about inside healthcare settings? This
5 is where opioid medications right now are really
6 widely utilized for anesthesia, surgery, and
7 post-surgical care; trauma and burn care;
8 palliative care; cancer and terminal illness,
9 inside outpatient clinics where they're doing
10 surgical and dental procedures use opioids; nursing
11 homes; terminal illnesses, the hospice, for
12 example, at rehab hospitals widely used to assist
13 in rehabilitation and get patients over that pain;
14 outpatient acute pain; emergency departments and so
15 forth; outpatient cancer pain.

16 Then, as I said, outpatient chronic
17 non-cancer pain, which is the most controversial
18 area, but I would stress that each of the above has
19 legitimate uses for opioids. So opioids are a
20 legitimate modality. It's just they shouldn't be
21 the default position for treating chronic pain.

22 Here is a list, which I will not go through,

1 of pharmacologic and non-pharmacologic
2 interventions that can be used in pain. Here is
3 some of the safety concerns that pertain to each of
4 these modalities. So you can see that treating
5 pain, especially chronic pain, is not a simple
6 procedure, and we don't have really good
7 alternatives that physicians can turn to.

8 We have in the past decade approved a number
9 of drugs for specific chronic pain conditions, for
10 example, for post-herpetic neuralgia or neuropathic
11 pain or fibromyalgia and so forth. And these
12 modalities, although they have their own
13 liabilities, are becoming more widely used for
14 those specific pain conditions.

15 However, it's not surprising that some of
16 those treatments are less used by primary care
17 physicians because of lack of familiarity where the
18 opioids are very familiar, been with us for
19 hundreds of years.

20 So what we're talking about today and what
21 we wish to consult the advisory committee about is
22 how to best reduce overall population exposure to

1 opioids while retaining appropriate pain management
2 in the various care settings. That's our
3 challenge.

4 We've had more or less a four-prong
5 approach. First of all, we have tried to prevent
6 the onset of abuse and addiction by, first of all,
7 prescriber education, and that is the REMS that
8 we'll be talking about today.

9 We've also updated the labels of the opioid
10 drugs to more strongly stress the risks. We have
11 also required studies from the manufacturers for
12 ER/LA opioids for better data on the long-term use
13 of opioids for pain, including a randomized
14 withdrawal study that's being conducted.

15 We've also developed standards for
16 abuse-deterrent formulations. These are
17 formulations that hopefully will not be as easy to
18 abuse and therefore will be less desirable and lead
19 to fewer deaths and addiction.

20 Development of alternative pain therapies,
21 as I said, that's an extremely important prong, is
22 to give physicians alternatives. And then to

1 improve disposal practices with federal and state
2 agencies, we need to coordinate on this. We also
3 are working on prevention of overdose deaths,
4 naloxone both auto injector and nasal spray.

5 Treatment of addiction, medication-assisted
6 therapy, this is an area that isn't as robust as it
7 needs to be nor is it well utilized in the
8 community, but treatment of addiction is extremely
9 important. And these steps are summarized in an
10 action plan that we have recently published. So
11 today, we're talking about the prescriber education
12 portion of this.

13 As was already stated, we'd like to obtain
14 the committees' view on the progress so far of the
15 current opioid analgesics REMS, discuss the current
16 REMS program, consider whether it's achieving its
17 goals and whether any modification should be made
18 to the program, whether it should remain the same
19 or should it be eliminated.

20 Should the REMS be modified? That's a
21 question you will be asked. Should the content of
22 the current blueprint be expanded?

1 Now, I hope from everything I've presented
2 to you, it should be clear that what we really need
3 is for physicians at every level -- primary care
4 physicians, other prescribers, nurse practitioners,
5 and so forth -- to understand pain management and
6 to understand the various modalities available for
7 pain management. And we also need to have better
8 data on what modalities work best in which
9 situations.

10 But in this case, we're talking about the
11 current blueprint and should it be expanded or not.
12 That blueprint really is devoted to those
13 extended-release or long-acting opioids, their
14 pharmacologic properties, and how to use them in
15 which settings.

16 Are the current medication guide and patient
17 counseling document appropriate? Is the REMS for
18 the IR opioid analgesics necessary to ensure the
19 benefits outweigh the risks of these drugs? That
20 is the statutory standard that we have for imposing
21 a REMS.

22 Should prescribers be required to complete

1 training in order to prescribe opioid analgesics
2 through a closed, restricted distribution REMS or
3 through other mechanisms?

4 Now, FDA has long supported the
5 administration's proposal that this training be
6 part of getting your certification for being able
7 to prescribe opioids. There's a program
8 administered by the DEA that actually you must
9 enter and receive a number in order to be able to
10 prescribe scheduled drugs of all kinds, including
11 opioids. So that is already a system that is in
12 place.

13 We will describe today the challenges that
14 would be inherent in trying to put a closed
15 distribution system around opioids, given, as I
16 have described earlier, how ubiquitous their use is
17 in medical practice in healthcare today. Then, of
18 course, we would welcome other suggestions from the
19 committee.

20 Thank you very much for your attention, and
21 I look forward your deliberations. Thank you.

22 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Thank you, Dr. Woodcock.

1 We will start now with Terry Toigo who will
2 begin the presentations from the FDA.

3 **FDA Presentation - Terry Toigo**

4 MS. TOIGO: Good morning, everyone. I'm
5 Terry Toigo, the associate director for drug safety
6 operations in the Center for Drug Evaluation and
7 Research. I will be providing some background
8 today on the development of the extended-release
9 and long-acting opioid analgesic REMS that FDA
10 approved in 2012.

11 For today, I'm going to highlight some of
12 the activities over the past 10 years or over the
13 10 years that preceded FDA's determination that a
14 REMS was necessary to assure the safe use of opioid
15 analgesics. And then I'll discuss some of the
16 activities related to the development and approval
17 of the REMS. Then, as you can see on this slide,
18 you'll hear the REMS referred to in a variety of
19 ways over the next few days.

20 It will be the extended-release and long-
21 acting opioid analgesic REMS, the opioid REMS, the
22 ER/LA opioid REMS, the ER-LA REMS, or the ER/LA

1 REMS. They all mean the same thing.

2 In 2000, FDA first received reports of
3 significant problems with prescription opioid
4 abuse, especially involving OxyContin. The
5 problems included crushing of the tablet to defeat
6 the extended-release properties, misuse by several
7 different routes, and addiction, overdose, and
8 death.

9 The first risk management plan for an oral
10 extended-release opioid was developed in 2001 for
11 OxyContin. Labeling changes were made to warn that
12 the extended-release opioids were not to be used
13 when immediate-release opioids were adequate.
14 Boxed warnings were added to call attention to the
15 potential for abuse, misuse, and diversion of a
16 product.

17 Safe-use conditions highlighting the
18 importance of not cutting, breaking, chewing, or
19 dissolving the ER products were standardized in the
20 label for extended-release products. The risk
21 management plan focused on education, surveillance,
22 and intervention when a signal of misuse or abuse

1 became apparent.

2 As FDA worked to address the problems of
3 prescription opioid abuse and misuse, several
4 advisory committee meetings were held to discuss
5 the extended-release opioids. The first was a 2002
6 meeting of the anesthetic and life support drugs
7 advisory committee. There were four more public
8 discussions at advisory committee meetings, one in
9 2003, two in 2008, and one in 2009.

10 The committee recognized the growing public
11 health problems of abuse. At the same time, the
12 committee members expressed concern that any risk
13 management measures that would restrict opioid
14 treatment could prevent appropriate use of these
15 products and reduce access to the important
16 analgesics by patients who needed them.

17 Despite FDA's risk management activities
18 over almost 10 years -- these included, as I
19 mentioned, adding warnings to product labeling and
20 developing risk management plans to prevent
21 inappropriate prescribing, misuse and abuse of
22 ER/LA opioid analgesics -- as this slide shows,

1 unintentional death resulting from these products
2 continued to increase.

3 During the time FDA was working to address
4 the growing problems with ER/LA opioid analgesics,
5 Title 9 of the FDA Amendments Act of 2007 gave FDA
6 three new safety authorities: the authority to
7 require the REMS, the authority to require safety
8 labeling changes, and the authority to require
9 PMRs.

10 We considered the new safety authorities and
11 specifically how can our authority to require
12 sponsors to implement a REMS influence some of
13 these behaviors while other behaviors may be
14 influenced more directly through actions that were
15 outside of FDA's purview.

16 In February 2009, FDA informed sponsors of
17 ER/LA opioids that their products would require a
18 REMS to ensure that the benefits of those products
19 continued to outweigh the risks. Although each
20 individual sponsor was required to submit a REMS,
21 FDA asked the sponsors to work together to develop
22 a classwide REMS for ER/LA opioids.

1 At that time, there were 22 companies
2 involved. FDA recognized that putting together a
3 workable REMS for these widely prescribed opioid
4 products would present challenges. Therefore, we
5 invited all affected sponsors to a meeting to
6 discuss how such a program could best be designed
7 to manage the risks while also considering
8 reasonable burdens on the healthcare system. This
9 meeting was held on March 3, 2009.

10 Following the meeting with industry, FDA
11 opened a public docket on April 20, 2009 to obtain
12 information about the proposed REMS. We asked
13 questions such as how restrictive a system should
14 be designed? How would such a program be
15 implemented given the number of patients,
16 prescribers and other healthcare providers involved
17 in their use? What systems, for example, in
18 pharmacies already exist that could be used to
19 implement a REMS? What metrics could be used to
20 assess the success of the REMS?

21 FDA received more than 2,000 comments on the
22 proposed REMS. Later in my presentation, I'll

1 highlight some of the themes that we heard from
2 stakeholders.

3 In February 2009, at the same time we
4 notified sponsors of the need for a REMS, FDA held
5 a stakeholder meeting to discuss the regulatory
6 process and standards for review of opioid
7 analgesics. Over the next several months, FDA met
8 with many stakeholders about the REMS.

9 In early May, we held four separate
10 stakeholder meetings to obtain comments and
11 opinions regarding the development of REMS for
12 opioids. Later in May, we held a public meeting
13 during which more than 100 people provided comments
14 on their experiences with opioid drugs along with
15 suggestions for a REMS for the ER/LA opioid
16 products.

17 Beginning in the summer of 2009, there was a
18 lot of internal work ongoing at FDA. More than 70
19 people from FDA were part of eight working groups.
20 They examined data from the public docket, gathered
21 additional information, analyzed issues, and then
22 made some recommendations.

1 In December 2009, FDA held another public
2 meeting to hear from the industry work group about
3 their views on the specific features of the REMS.

4 In July 2010, FDA held another two-day
5 advisory committee meeting to present their
6 proposal for a classwide opioid REMS and to solicit
7 feedback from advisory committee members and the
8 public on the components of the REMS. At that
9 time, many of the committee members said they
10 wanted to see a REMS for both the ER and the IR
11 products, and a few suggested that a REMS for ER
12 products should at least be implemented as a first
13 step followed by a REMS for their IR products.

14 In October 2010, the committees discussed
15 the design of postmarketing studies for OxyContin
16 and Embeda to assess the known serious risks of
17 these products and whether product-specific
18 properties intended to deter misuse and abuse
19 actually result in a decrease in the risks of
20 misuse and abuse and their consequences:
21 addiction, overdose, and death.

22 As you can imagine, with multiple public

1 meetings, more than 2700 comments to the docket,
2 and about 100 FDA staff involved, there were many
3 things FDA needed to consider when developing the
4 REMS. What is the scope of the REMS in terms of
5 drugs and healthcare providers to include? How
6 will the REMS impact the healthcare system? How
7 will the REMS impact patient access to drugs?

8 Comments highlighted that the opioid REMS
9 will be the largest and most complex program of its
10 kind and that we needed to consider size in
11 identifying potential hurdles to effective REMS
12 development. Many comments suggested that if the
13 REMS applies only to long-acting opioids, there
14 will be shifts in prescribing to immediate-release
15 products or other pain relievers, even if they are
16 less effective for the patient.

17 Some commented that methadone should have a
18 separate REMS. Many comments supported prescriber
19 education. But comments were divided as to whether
20 such education should be mandatory. Comments from
21 a wide variety of stakeholders highlighted
22 potential benefits to educating patients and their

1 caregivers regarding safe use, storage, and
2 disposal of opioid medications, in addition to the
3 broader education on pain management and the
4 benefits and risks of opioid treatment.

5 Many comments focused on education-based
6 elements and said that if education is mandated,
7 REMS certification should be linked to DEA
8 registration to maximize participation, minimize
9 cost, and streamline the prescription process.

10 FDA considered proposing that the REMS
11 require individual prescribers to enroll in a REMS
12 program and real-time verification of prescriber
13 training at the pharmacy level. FDA heard from
14 commenters that a requirement like this could cause
15 some prescribers and pharmacies to opt out of the
16 program with potential adverse consequences to
17 access to pain medications.

18 FDA also heard that we should link
19 certification, as I mentioned, to DEA registration
20 or to state requirements such as state medical
21 board licensure. FDA also considered whether the
22 proposed REMS should include enrollment of patients

1 in a registration system.

2 Numerous comments at the public meeting and
3 in the docket stated that a REMS that employs a
4 patient registration system would be overly
5 burdensome and create a stigma for pain patients
6 that could adversely affect patient access to
7 necessary medications.

8 All REMS are required to contain a time
9 table for assessments, and for a REMS of this size
10 to address the problem of this complexity,
11 assessing the effectiveness of the program as well
12 as its impact on appropriate access to pain
13 medications is critical.

14 Finally, we heard from some that less
15 restrictive elements should be implemented first to
16 determine if they are effective in mitigating risk
17 while preserving access.

18 FDA considered the statutory requirements
19 related to risk, burden, and patient access, so we
20 tried to strike the right balance between reducing
21 abuse of opioids and assuring appropriate access to
22 pain medications for patients in need.

1 As the last few slides have shown, there
2 were many varied opinions, but one thing about
3 which all stakeholders were unanimous was the need
4 for prescriber education. That was a clear and
5 consistent message, and it is the reason we focused
6 the REMS on prescriber education.

7 REMS notification letters were sent to
8 sponsors of ER/LA opioids on April 19, 2011
9 specifying the required elements as listed on this
10 slide. We also focused on ER/LA opioids rather
11 than ER and IR opioids because the FDA concluded
12 that ER/LA products were determined to have an
13 increased risk on a per tablet basis compared to
14 other opioid products.

15 Accidental or purposeful misuse of ER/LA
16 opioids is more likely to result in adverse events,
17 including respiratory depression or death, and thus
18 the focus of the REMS was the ER/LA products.

19 The key element of the REMS program is
20 prescriber education, the content of which is
21 described in the REMS notification letter. The
22 prescriber education program includes general

1 information about the use of long-acting and
2 extended-release opioids to aid in patient
3 selection and counseling and specific information
4 about the individual drugs in this class. It was
5 intended to inform prescribers about how to
6 recognize the potential for and evidence of
7 addiction, dependence, and tolerance.

8 FDA expected that the training would be
9 conducted by accredited independent CME providers,
10 and rather than require a mandatory training as
11 part of the REMS, FDA supported mandatory training
12 program linked to DEA registration as proposed in
13 the administration's comprehensive plan to address
14 the epidemic of prescription opioid abuse in 2011.

15 We worked in collaboration with the ACCME
16 and other accrediting bodies and CE providers to
17 ensure that the programs developed under the REMS
18 would be in compliance with ACCME accreditation
19 criteria and the standards for commercial support;
20 that is, that the programs would meet ACCME
21 standards of independence and that the content and
22 format of the activity would be free from

1 commercial bias.

2 We thought having the training provided by
3 CME organizations would be an incentive and not
4 create new burdens on prescribers because most
5 healthcare professionals are routinely engaged in
6 continuing education activity. We expected the CME
7 training to be provided through unrestricted
8 education grants by the companies.

9 As with any new project, there will always
10 be lessons to be learned. This slide highlights
11 some of the communication challenges in developing
12 the blueprint.

13 We learned in July of 2011 that FDA and the
14 CME community had different expectations for the
15 blueprint for prescriber education. The CME
16 community wanted to be sure that FDA controlled the
17 content of professional education. FDA believed
18 that the model we proposed did result in FDA
19 control of the content.

20 Given the time constraints around this
21 project, FDA decided at that time to develop the
22 content for the blueprint and to seek public

1 comment.

2 The blueprint was published in the Federal
3 Register in November 2011. We received comments
4 from about 65 individuals or organizations. Most
5 of the comments were favorable. Some offered
6 specific edits. Some comments were negative. The
7 negative comments focused primarily on the REMS
8 being ineffective in addressing the problem because
9 it's voluntary, industry is involved, and the ER/LA
10 focus is too narrow.

11 FDA approved the REMS in July of 2012. The
12 approved REMS included a patient counseling
13 document for the prescriber to give to the patient,
14 including a blank space to write specific drug
15 information; a one-page medication guide to be
16 given to the patient when the drug is dispensed,
17 and the final FDA blueprint that was posted on the
18 FDA website to be used by accredited CE providers
19 to develop training supported by independent
20 educational grants from the ER/LA opioid analgesic
21 manufacturers.

22 The content of the FDA blueprint focused on

1 the safe prescribing of ER/LA opioid analgesics.
2 It was directed to prescribers of ER/LA opioids,
3 but it was certainly relevant for other healthcare
4 professionals.

5 So in summary, the overarching goal of the
6 ER/LA opioid analgesics REMS, as you'll hear many
7 times over the next two days, is to reduce serious
8 adverse outcomes of addiction, unintentional
9 overdose, and death resulting from inappropriate
10 prescribing, misuse and abuse of ER/LA opioid
11 analgesics, while maintaining patient access to
12 pain medications.

13 When developing the REMS, FDA considered
14 stakeholder input about the scope and the impact of
15 the REMS on the healthcare system and patient
16 access. As you think about whether and how to
17 modify the REMS, please consider how we can best
18 minimize the burden of implementing any of your
19 suggested changes on the REMS, on practitioners, on
20 patients, and on various others in the healthcare
21 setting.

22 Thank you. And I'll now turn it over to

1 Cynthia LaCivita.

2 **FDA Presentation - Cynthia LaCivita**

3 DR. LaCIVITA: Good morning and welcome. My
4 name is Cynthia LaCivita. I'm the director for the
5 Division of Risk Management and the Office of
6 Surveillance and Epidemiology in the Center for
7 Drug Evaluation and Research.

8 My presentation today will include an
9 overview of the risk evaluation and mitigation
10 strategies authorities. And as Terry had
11 mentioned, you may hear the REMS mentioned
12 throughout the day as the ER/LA REMS, the
13 extended-release and long-acting opioid analgesic
14 REMS, as well as a summary of the ER/LA REMS
15 assessment plan.

16 The Food and Drug Administration Amendments
17 Act of 2007 provided FDA the legal authority to
18 require REMS, risk evaluation and mitigation
19 strategies or REMS. REMS are risk management plans
20 that use risk minimization strategies beyond
21 professional labeling. They can be required pre-
22 or post-approval to ensure the benefits of the drug

1 outweigh the risk.

2 The components or elements of a REMS may
3 include a medication guide or patient package
4 insert, a communication plan for healthcare
5 providers, elements to assure safe use, and an
6 implementation system. It must also include a time
7 table for submission of assessments of the REMS.
8 As per the statute, communication plans, and time
9 table for the submission of the assessment only
10 applies to NDAs and BLAs.

11 The elements to assure safe use includes
12 certification or specialized training of healthcare
13 providers and also certification of pharmacies or
14 other dispensers of the drug. The drug can be
15 dispensed or administered only with evidence of
16 safe-use conditions such as a pregnancy testing
17 prior to receiving a drug with a risk of
18 teratogenicity. It could be dispensed or
19 administered in certain healthcare settings such as
20 hospitals. It could require that a patient using
21 the drug is subject to certain monitoring, and it
22 could include the enrollment of a patient that

1 would receive treatment in a registry.

2 You can see that educational materials are
3 important components of these elements to assure
4 safe use, and they're not mutually exclusive. In
5 fact, there is considerable overlap. Some elements
6 may or may not be limited to the ability to
7 prescribe or dispense the drug.

8 REMS can be restrictive or non-restrictive.
9 REMS that are restrictive programs will include
10 certification of healthcare professionals,
11 certification of pharmacies or other dispensers of
12 the drug. It can also limit where the drug is
13 dispensed or administered. In addition, it may
14 require patients to enroll in the program or
15 require documentation of a safe-use condition.
16 Non-restrictive REMS mix training or education
17 available to likely prescribers or other healthcare
18 professionals.

19 There are two possible scenarios when
20 training is a requirement of a REMS. If training
21 is required in order to prescribe or dispense the
22 drug, it is considered a restrictive or closed

1 distribution program. Training is mandatory for
2 those who decide to participate in the program.
3 The second scenario is training is not required in
4 order to prescribe or dispense the drug. This is
5 considered a non-restrictive program.

6 Sponsors are required to make training
7 available, and participation is voluntary for
8 prescribers. Because it is voluntary,
9 participation may be lower than desired.

10 I'm going to provide a couple examples and
11 kind of illustrate how these programs may work.
12 This is an example of when REMS training
13 requirements are not required in order to dispense.
14 The sponsor provides or makes training available.
15 And as you can see by the dotted line around the
16 arrow, this is voluntary for the prescriber to
17 complete training.

18 The next example is a REMS with a
19 restrictive program or a REMS that requires
20 training, and it also illustrates the
21 infrastructure to support such a program. Note
22 that the FDA may require specific elements in a

1 REMS, but the sponsor is responsible for
2 implementing the REMS.

3 So the sponsor provides training to the
4 prescriber. The prescriber would complete the
5 training. That information would be stored in a
6 sponsor database. The prescriber would see the
7 patient and prescribe that drug. The patient would
8 take it to the pharmacy. In order for the pharmacy
9 to participate in this REMS program, they would
10 need to complete certification.

11 The pharmacy would verify that the
12 prescriber is part of this program. The
13 distributor would verify the pharmacy is part of
14 this program before they ship the drug to the
15 pharmacy and before the drug can be dispensed.

16 Next, I'll provide an overview of the ER/LA
17 opioid REMS program. The ER/LA REMS includes nine
18 active ingredients. The program is mandated for
19 sponsors but voluntary for prescribers. The
20 approved REMS comprises 24 sponsors and
21 approximately 60 applications.

22 The goal of the ER/LA REMS is to reduce

1 serious adverse outcomes resulting from
2 inappropriate prescribing, misuse and abuse of
3 extended-release or long-acting opioid analgesics
4 while maintaining patient access to pain
5 medications. Adverse outcomes of concern include
6 addiction, unintentional overdose, and death.

7 The elements of the ER/LA REMS include the
8 medication guide. It also includes prescriber
9 training via continuing education or CE, which is
10 supported by a grant by the sponsors and guided by
11 the FDA blueprint. Education of prescribers was
12 one risk strategy that was emphasized and supported
13 by all stakeholders at public meetings. Training
14 is not linked to the ability to prescribe or
15 dispense. The REMS leverages the existing
16 infrastructure of the CE system used by
17 prescribers, and sponsors do not drive the content
18 of the FDA blueprint.

19 This REMS also includes a patient counseling
20 document, letters to healthcare professionals, a
21 REMS website, as well as a time table for
22 submission of assessments.

1 The ER/LA REMS medication guide is a
2 one-page format, and it includes information
3 application to products and product-specific
4 information needed for safe use. It aids the
5 patient in the use of the medication at home, and
6 it's intended to be an adjunct to patient
7 counseling, not a replacement.

8 The patient counseling document is another
9 tool in the REMS. It facilitates discussions at
10 the point of prescribing with patients and/or
11 caregivers. It facilitates discussion at the time
12 of prescribing, and it's also a one-page document
13 that provides important safety information about
14 all the ER/LA opioid analgesics.

15 There is space available for the prescriber
16 to write information down about either drug-
17 specific information of maybe specific information
18 for the patient to ensuring safe use.

19 The prescriber education in the REMS is done
20 via continuing education or CE. It is supported by
21 independent educational grant from the ER/LA
22 sponsors and is provided through accredited CE

1 providers. Prescriber training is not a mandatory
2 precondition for prescribing or dispensing. The
3 content is not exhaustive, and it's not a
4 substitute for a more comprehensive pain management
5 course.

6 The FDA blueprint for prescriber education
7 of the ER/LA products was developed to provide the
8 core messages to be communicated to prescribers
9 through CE.

10 The FDA blueprint covers the following
11 topics: assessing patients for treatment of the
12 ER/LA opioid analgesic therapy; initiating therapy;
13 modifying dose and discontinuing use of an ER/LA
14 product; managing therapy with the ER/LA opioid
15 analgesics; counseling patients and caregivers
16 about the safe use of these products. It also
17 includes general drug information about the
18 products as well as specific drug information for
19 the ER/LA opioid analgesic products.

20 What is REMS-compliant training? The CE
21 programs must provide REMS-compliant training, and
22 to meet that bar, training is provided and offered

1 by an accredited CE provider. It should include
2 all the elements of the FDA blueprint for
3 prescriber education for the extended-release and
4 long-acting opioid analgesics, a knowledge
5 assessment of all the sections of the blueprint,
6 and is subject to an independent audit to confirm
7 that the conditions of the REMS training have been
8 met.

9 The agency has estimated there was
10 approximately 320,000 ER/LA prescribers. The REMS
11 was approved in July of 2012 with the FDA
12 blueprint.

13 The first REMS-compliant training became
14 available in February of 2013. The agency believed
15 because the concern for public health that the REMS
16 should include targets for training. However, the
17 training of this magnitude under a REMS was
18 unprecedented for the agency, and we had no prior
19 experience with a training program that used CE to
20 attain these targets.

21 Based on discussions with industry and
22 internal discussions within the FDA, it was

1 determined that the targets would be 25 percent,
2 50 percent and 60 percent of the estimated total of
3 the prescribers of the ER/LA products at years 2, 3
4 and 4 after REMS-compliant training became
5 available.

6 The presentations today will really focus on
7 the 36-month REMS assessment report that was
8 received by the agency of July of 2015. The
9 elements of this assessment report includes the
10 number of ER/LA prescribers who have completed
11 training, an independent audit of the quality and
12 the content of these educational programs.

13 It includes prescriber surveys that looks at
14 the awareness and understanding of the risks, as
15 well as long-term evaluation of the retention of
16 knowledge and changes in behavior. It includes a
17 prescriber survey that looks at their understanding
18 of the serious risks and safe use. It includes
19 surveillance studies, drug utilization patterns,
20 changes of prescribing patterns, and it also looks
21 at any changes in patient access to the ER/LA
22 products.

1 After the presentations have concluded and
2 we have heard from the individuals in the open
3 public hearing, we will ask the committee to
4 consider the following: What are the expectations
5 for a voluntary educational program?

6 Are the data sources and the methodologies
7 used to evaluate the REMS appropriate?

8 Has the REMS had an impact on patient
9 access? Is the REMS meeting its goals?

10 Does the REMS ensure safe use?

11 Is the REMS unduly burdensome? And to the
12 extent possible, does the REMS minimize the burden
13 on the healthcare delivery system?

14 In addition, are the FDA blueprint, the
15 medication guide, and patient counseling documents
16 sufficient or are changes needed?

17 Should a REMS be required for the immediate-
18 release opioid analgesics to ensure the benefits
19 outweigh the risk?

20 Should prescriber training be mandatory in
21 order to prescribe the opioid analgesics? And
22 lastly, consider if the ER/LA REMS should continue

1 without modifications, be eliminated, or be
2 modified, and if so, how?

3 This ends my presentation, but I want to
4 thank you for your participation and attendance at
5 this important meeting. Thank you.

6 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Thank you, Dr. LaCivita.

7 We'll now continue now with the NIH
8 presentation. Dr. Compton.

9 **NIH Presentation - Wilson Compton**

10 DR. COMPTON: Good morning, everyone. It's
11 a pleasure to be here on behalf of the National
12 Institute on Drug Abuse and the National Institutes
13 of Health, with so many esteemed colleagues from
14 the FDA and from across -- now, I've gotten my
15 training on how to use the device. We'll see if it
16 works.

17 In preparing for this talk, I was thinking
18 about what a complex challenge you all have, which
19 is to understand the impact of a broad system
20 designed to shape and provide a behavior. But we
21 aren't holding all the other elements constant.
22 All of us in science like to hold everything

1 constant, except for one variable and modify that,
2 and then we can determine whether it's had the
3 impact that we expect.

4 Well, my challenge and my job is to let you
5 know about not all but at least some of the
6 federal, state, and local efforts that are being
7 conducted right now and have been conducted over
8 the last few years, that can influence your ability
9 to understand the impact of the REMS program and
10 put it into the context of all of the efforts that
11 we are engaged in to respond to the opioid
12 morbidity and mortality crisis across the United
13 States.

14 I'm particularly pleased that the National
15 Institute on Drug Abuse has been able to partner
16 with the FDA on these efforts. The FDA
17 commissioner, Bob Califf, and the director of NIDA,
18 Nora Volkow, are the leads for a subcommittee
19 within the Department of Health and Human Services
20 that over the last several years has been working
21 to bring together the efforts of all the different
22 agencies and operating divisions of Health and

1 Human Services to address these complex issues.

2 I'd like to say that we are completely
3 successful, but that would not be true. As anyone
4 who has been following the data on the opioid
5 mortality can understand, we are actually not ahead
6 of this crisis. So we need your help and
7 everyone's help in figuring out how best we can
8 address this public health urgent need.

9 Now, what I don't have for you are the data
10 to show the number of deaths, and you'll see that
11 later in the presentations. But all of you-all are
12 familiar that we have an epidemic of overdose
13 deaths in our country.

14 What I've highlighted for you, though, with
15 this slide from the CDC is a reminder that it is
16 not universal. While there have been deaths
17 everywhere in every part of the country, they vary
18 considerably by geographic region.

19 So as you're considering implementing a
20 federal program and federal regulations, we need to
21 think about how will they impact the hot spots, the
22 areas that are particularly concerning when it

1 comes to the overdose deaths, of course, the most
2 serious consequence of the opioid issues here.

3 So will they have an impact in the
4 Appalachian region? Will they have a particular
5 impact in the Southwest? How about parts of Alaska
6 that look like they've been particularly hard hit?
7 These are some of the questions that I think will
8 be influenced by your deliberations in the next day
9 and a half.

10 Is it just opioids? The answer would be no.
11 There are some very important information reminding
12 us that it is the combination of opioids with other
13 substances.

14 For instance, when we look at the deaths or
15 the emergency department visits associated with
16 opioids, we see an increased rate of
17 benzodiazepines also being identified in those
18 cases.

19 When we look at it the other way, when we
20 look at the benzodiazepines, it turns out that
21 opioids are almost always involved in the overdose
22 deaths that are associated with the

1 benzodiazepines. But this association has been
2 increasing in recent years, so we see that there's
3 a complexity in terms of the opioids that it
4 involves other prescription medications.

5 I haven't mentioned that it also includes
6 illicit substances and alcohol, but all of these
7 add to the difficulty in caring for these patients
8 and in determining the best public health
9 strategies to address the issues.

10 Now, while this panel or these panels are
11 convened to address the issues around prescription
12 opioids, we've learned that opioids are not
13 distinctly separated into the prescription opioids
14 on the one hand and illicit opioids on the other,
15 that there's a relationship between the increasing
16 availability of prescription opioids and what we've
17 seen as an increasing use of heroin all across the
18 country.

19 So what you see on the left are data from
20 the surveillance system out of SAMSHA, the National
21 Survey on Drug Use and Health, reminding us that
22 heroin rates have been increasing just in the last

1 few years. So while the data on prescription
2 opioids suggests trends starting in the 1990s and
3 early 2000s, for heroin, the epidemic has really
4 taken off in about the last five or six years.

5 Now, there may be regions of the country
6 where it started before that, but it's been this
7 last few years that have really drawn remarkable
8 attention because of the problems associated with
9 heroin.

10 When you look on the right, you see that the
11 number of deaths associated with heroin have more
12 than quadrupled in the last five or six years so
13 that there are now more than 10,000 deaths in the
14 most recent data from 2014.

15 Now, it's been well documented that there's
16 been a shift in the heroin epidemic that when we
17 look -- when we talk to patients that are entering
18 treatment for treatment of heroin addiction and we
19 ask them what was your first opioid that you used,
20 those that started their opioids in the '60s or
21 '70s, their first opioid exposure would have been
22 heroin. It doesn't mean that was their first drug,

1 of course.

2 In a drug-using trajectory, we think of
3 marijuana, alcohol, tobacco, other illicit
4 substances being first, but their first opioid
5 would have been heroin. It would have been very
6 typical that those individuals would have used
7 prescription opioids when they weren't able to
8 obtain their drug of choice.

9 But what's been a shift, starting in the
10 1990s and the 2000s, was that the prescription
11 opioids were their first opioid exposure and that
12 heroin was secondary, was down the road, was after
13 there was an extensive record of use of the
14 prescription opioids, often abuse or dependence; so
15 an addiction-like syndrome related to those
16 prescription drugs and then a transition to heroin
17 over time.

18 Some of the transition perhaps has been due
19 to shifts in the availability of the prescription
20 opioids. This is suggested by Ted Cicero and
21 colleagues, and I think you'll be hearing from
22 Dr. Dart later on, who is one of the co-authors of

1 this publication that showed that as OxyContin
2 formulation changed and there was decreased liking
3 and decrease in use of OxyContin among heroin
4 user -- or among those being admitted to drug
5 treatment -- there was a corresponding increase in
6 heroin use.

7 But I would point out that as the rates of
8 OxyContin misuse continued to decline, we didn't
9 see a corresponding increase in heroin use. So
10 there's a complexity of this relationship of the
11 policies and regulations related to prescription
12 opioids and the transition to heroin. In fact,
13 right now, the CDC has a funding announcement to
14 try to provide support for better understanding of
15 this complex relationship of the prescription
16 opioids to heroin.

17 It's well known that most heroin
18 users -- I've mentioned to you -- report the
19 previous non-medical use of prescription opioids,
20 but it's a little bit counterintuitive that most of
21 the non-medical users of the prescription opioids
22 don't transition to heroin.

1 From the large national data, we see that
2 it's something like 3 to 4 percent make that
3 transition. In a local study out of Ohio that was
4 a nicely designed prospective cohort study, they
5 found about 7 and a half percent progressed to
6 heroin after three years.

7 But again, that suggests that it is still a
8 minority of those who would look like they're at
9 risk for the transition make that important change
10 from the non-medical prescription-type opioid users
11 to heroin.

12 We have seen heroin increasing in all
13 regions of the country. The increases have been
14 particularly significant in the Northeast and
15 Midwest. We've seen increases for all patient
16 subgroups, for all population subgroups, but
17 particularly, the increases have been for
18 non-Hispanic whites of young and middle-aged
19 populations. So that's drawn a great deal of
20 public attention because of the changing
21 demographics of opioid use and misuse in our
22 country.

1 Most recently, we've seen a serious outbreak
2 of fentanyl, and this adds both in terms of the
3 devastation because of the high rate of overdose
4 deaths associated with fentanyl, it being such a
5 potent opioid agent. It also adds a complexity to
6 our public health surveillance system.

7 Most of the fentanyl that's implicated in
8 these overdose deaths is from illicit origin. It
9 comes from clandestine labs often in East Asia or
10 in Latin America, but yet on the medical examiner
11 reports, we can't always tell that.

12 So it may be reported as a death associated
13 with fentanyl, and so that adds to the complexity
14 of how we interpret the number of deaths during the
15 last few years, that are associated with what I
16 think of as prescription opioids, when they may be
17 mixed in with what is much more typical of the
18 illicit opioid situation.

19 So I just encourage you to take careful look
20 at the overdose death rates. If you're trying to
21 disentangle those that are due to the prescription-
22 type drugs versus illicit, it's not an easy puzzle

1 to disentangle.

2 That's a very rapid fire version of some of
3 what's been drawing our attention to this, why it's
4 such a complex area to study. What are we doing
5 about this? Secretary Burwell, shortly after she
6 was sworn in, convened a small group across the
7 department to ask what were we doing and to
8 challenge us to come up with major priority areas
9 that the department could get around as our
10 priorities to address the opioid crisis in our
11 country.

12 We've identified three major areas as part
13 of the Secretary's initiative, the first one
14 focusing on the prevention activities relating to
15 prescribing practices. Believing and understanding
16 that the prescription and excess availability of
17 prescriptions for diversion are a key driver of
18 this public health crisis, then, we need to change
19 those prescribing practices.

20 In addition, we're focusing on immediate
21 life-saving techniques related to wider
22 distribution of naloxone, and we'll talk about that

1 a little bit. Then, if the people who are
2 overdosing are addicted to opioids, what about
3 expanding the availability of treatment so that we
4 can help them turn their lives around and improve
5 their outcomes?

6 So those are three major areas: prevention,
7 immediate life-saving and long-term addressing the
8 addiction issues in terms of expanded access to
9 medication-assisted treatment.

10 In order to implement these priorities,
11 we've engaged in a number of activities at a
12 federal level. I highlight for you the most recent
13 of two annual meetings that brought together state
14 officials so that we could help the states share
15 their best practices, learn from one another, and
16 really teach us at a federal level what might be
17 most helpful to all the states who are much closer
18 to the frontlines in addressing these issues.

19 We focused both on those three priority
20 areas in terms of medication-assisted treatment,
21 greater access to naloxone and prescribing
22 practices, but we also focused in particular on the

1 infectious diseases associated with injection drug
2 use exemplified by the hepatitis C and HIV outbreak
3 in Indiana.

4 When we think about addressing the
5 prescribing practices, a key element has been the
6 prescription drug monitoring programs. What I want
7 to highlight for you is that these vary in
8 important ways.

9 So even as we think about their potential
10 impact and there is evidence for their impact on
11 prescribing practices and outcomes, they are
12 authorized in nearly every state with a little gap
13 in the middle. And Dr. Israel can perhaps speak to
14 Missouri for us, and we'll ask her to see what she
15 can do about it.

16 In addition to just whether they're
17 implemented across all 50 states, we also need to
18 pay attention to how well -- not just are they
19 authorized but how well are they implemented across
20 the state. So a key issue is are the states
21 allowed to share data across their borders.

22 Just think about where we are geographically

1 here. Just within a few miles, you can be in three
2 jurisdictions. So if we keep the data just within
3 Maryland but we don't have data from the District
4 of Columbia or Virginia, thinking locally, that
5 would be a big gap in the ability to understand
6 what prescriptions our patients are getting.

7 Are prescribers required to check these?
8 That varies. That's even fewer of the states that
9 require that. I would also point out that only a
10 certain number of the states have really
11 implemented a fully function PDMP so that this is
12 an ongoing system that's changing.

13 So as you are evaluating, considering the
14 REMS program, think about how effective this tool
15 might be in being coordinated with the REMS, and it
16 certainly varies across the country.

17 When we think about other actions that have
18 been designed to change prescribing practices, one
19 of the most important was a changing of the
20 rescheduling hydrocodone. And following the
21 rescheduling in October of 2014, we saw a marked
22 reduction in hydrocodone prescriptions.

1 One of the questions with this reduction in
2 hydrocodone is, well, would they just be made up
3 for in other opioids? And the answer was no, that
4 overall, there were reductions in the number of
5 total opioid retain prescriptions. This
6 translates, according to the authors, to some
7 750 million -- I had to think about it for a
8 minute -- a million fewer tablets.

9 So that tells us about the extraordinary
10 number of tablets that are potentially available
11 for diversion, and so a reduction by some 10 to
12 15 percent can translate into a huge number of
13 fewer tablets that are dispensed.

14 Now, it's not all good news that comes from
15 the data. There was an important publication that
16 came out in January that reminded us that even in
17 the highest risk patients, prescribing practices
18 may continue to be quite problematic. So this was
19 a cohort of some 2800 overdose patients seen in an
20 emergency department or seen in a hospital setting,
21 and they were followed long term with
22 administrative data.

1 Now, what happened to them? What was
2 remarkable is that some 90 percent continued to be
3 prescribed opioids even after experiencing an
4 overdose event.

5 Among those who were prescribed a high dose
6 of opioids prior to their overdose event, again,
7 about 90 percent remained on opioids, and about
8 two-thirds of them remained on the high-dose
9 opioids. About 17 percent of those high-dose
10 patients had another overdose event during the
11 ensuing two years.

12 Given the risks with benzodiazepines, it's
13 important to point out that a third or a little
14 more continued to receive benzodiazepines over the
15 ensuing couple of years.

16 Now, I will point out that this cohort was
17 collected over a long period of time from 2000 to
18 2012, so there may have been important changes in
19 practice. And certainly, after 2012, with all of
20 the attention to opioid prescribing, there
21 certainly could be changes.

22 But this reminds us of the serious nature

1 and the difficulty in medical practice even when
2 faced with something as serious as an overdose
3 event. We still see continued high-risk
4 prescribing practices.

5 The Centers for Disease Control have been
6 addressing this issue with multiple efforts, but in
7 particular, I'll highlight their three major
8 domains of improving the data quality. We rely on
9 them for the overdose death data, so our
10 understanding of how the fentanyl outbreak has
11 influenced our interpretation of that overdose
12 death is a challenge for the CDC and all of us.

13 They've been working assiduously to provide
14 healthcare providers with resources to improve
15 patient safety, and of course, to strengthen state
16 efforts through grant programs and educational
17 outreach to the state public health officials.

18 What's garnered a lot of attention has been
19 the desire to provide guidelines to help educate
20 and provide support for clinicians that want to do
21 the best they can with taking care of our patients.
22 So an issue when we reviewed the guidelines with

1 the CDC was that there weren't very many of them.
2 Some of them were outdated, and they were not
3 without potential conflicts of interest in their
4 development.

5 So one solution has been for the CDC to
6 support the development of new guidelines. These
7 were released just about a month ago and are
8 intended for primary care providers. While they
9 focus on prescribing opioids for chronic pain, I
10 would point out that there's at least one
11 recommendation that focuses on short-term acute,
12 the immediate-release opioids.

13 So it does try to touch on the broad range
14 of opioid prescribing. And after all, even the use
15 of opioids for chronic pain starts out with a
16 single first prescription. So it often starts out
17 with treatment of acute pain before we transition
18 to chronic pain treatment.

19 Are practices required as part of education
20 of clinicians? One way to think about this would
21 be the medical education requirements for
22 licensure. As a clinician, I renew my license

1 every year, so I know what my state requires.

2 I was pretty surprised when I reviewed this
3 to see how much variation there is across the
4 states in what's required. So when we think about
5 using the states as lever for changing prescriber
6 education, of course, that's a very promising
7 approach, but it means you have at least 50
8 different jurisdictions that can be considered and
9 will vary in how they implement these practices.

10 So for instance, a few states have no
11 continuing medical education requirements. But
12 even those that are shaded in the lighter blue that
13 have some, it varies considerably from rather
14 minimal in certain states, perhaps just focusing on
15 a single target area for education to those that
16 require a more typical 25 or 50 hours of some type
17 of continuing medical education each year.

18 There are a few states that require pain or
19 controlled substances medical education
20 specifically for certain specialties and a handful
21 that require it for really all their prescribers
22 for all their specialties. But I point this out

1 just to remind you as you're thinking about how the
2 REMS is having an impact, that this is the
3 environment, that it varies considerably across the
4 country.

5 So that's a little bit about what we're
6 doing in terms of prescriber issues. I haven't
7 pointed out educational issues that are going on in
8 both the federal and state and local level, but
9 those are continuing as well.

10 Let's turn a little bit to the direct
11 overdose intervention. In this very room, we had a
12 meeting in 2012, which was designed to draw
13 attention to the potential for naloxone as a
14 life-saving tool and to look at what the barriers
15 and opportunities were for wider access to
16 naloxone.

17 This led, within just about two years for
18 the Evzio product and then three years for the
19 Narcan nasal spray, to the development of an
20 auto-injector and now a nasal spray that's been
21 approved by the FDA for use for treatment of
22 overdose.

1 Now, one of the issues again is the
2 variation in how this can be implemented across the
3 states. One of the big pushes has been for wider
4 distribution through easy access in pharmacies.
5 For instance, there may be standing orders
6 authorized in certain states. Can non-medical
7 personnel issue naloxone and use it? So this
8 requires getting naloxone into the hands of those
9 who may be able to use it to reverse an overdose.

10 One of the issues is the patient to whom I
11 write or to whom naloxone is dispensed may not be
12 the person that it's used on. So what are the
13 liability issues if it's used on somebody else?
14 What happens when a prescription I'm writing for
15 one patient is then used by someone else?

16 That's a complex ethical and safety and
17 legal issue, and so there's been a push to change
18 the liabilities laws. So I point out that these
19 vary across the states.

20 Again, there are some issues around drug
21 users in particular being willing to both use these
22 life-saving medications and then also to follow up

1 with calls to first responders. Are they willing
2 to call 911? Well, that will depend to a certain
3 extent on whether they're going to be arrested when
4 the police show up who are often the first
5 responders.

6 So there's been a push to change what are
7 either Good Samaritan or other laws that may
8 inadvertently disincentivize calling for emergency
9 response and trying to prevent unnecessary not
10 calling for extra help. So those are some of the
11 laws that are being looked at across the country to
12 influence the naloxone distribution.

13 We have seen a marked increase in naloxone
14 prescriptions recently. If we went back just a few
15 years, most naloxone would have been distributed
16 for community use through non-governmental
17 organizations, through other groups, mostly in
18 major urban areas. But we've seen in the last few
19 years a marked increase in retail distribution of
20 naloxone, and we think this represents a new route
21 that may markedly increase the availability and
22 potentially the use of this overdose intervention

1 tool.

2 Now, the final area that I'm going to
3 highlight for you relates to medical treatment,
4 medication-assisted treatment. An important public
5 health study coming out of Baltimore reminded us
6 that when they increased the availability of first
7 methadone, and then as buprenorphine became
8 available and was in widespread use in Baltimore,
9 they saw a reduction in their overdoses in the city
10 of Baltimore.

11 So this was reasonably strong ecological
12 evidence for an association of medication-assisted
13 treatment with reduced overdose deaths in a
14 population setting.

15 But one of the issues is how do we provide
16 this care when there isn't enough treatment
17 available? There's a mismatch between the need for
18 treatment and the availability of clinicians,
19 whether that's methadone clinics or buprenorphine
20 providers, buprenorphine certified providers.

21 Just think about some of the large rural
22 areas where we showed you where the hot spots for

1 the opioid epidemic, and you can imagine the
2 difficulty of providing clinicians in areas like
3 Scott County, Indiana, where there was the
4 hepatitis and HIV outbreak and has almost
5 nonexistent medical infrastructure to provide these
6 life-saving interventions. That's a real challenge
7 for all of us.

8 There are some examples across the states of
9 approaches to improve treatment capacity. These
10 are collaborative care models, the famous ECHO
11 model in New Mexico, which is a way to use
12 telemedicine and use professional support at a
13 distance that I think shows great promise.

14 We might also consider looking at other
15 countries that have much greater use of
16 telemedicine and long distance prescribing as an
17 example that we might consider in the United States
18 as well.

19 Now, there are a few success stories to
20 point to. We've seen some improvements.
21 Particularly, Florida is one of the most positive
22 examples where the regulations around pain clinics

1 and the regulations that prevented healthcare
2 providers from directly dispensing painkillers from
3 their offices were associated with a marked
4 reduction in overdose deaths in the ensuing few
5 years.

6 So as Florida implemented a series of new
7 regulations, we saw improvements in the public
8 health measures in that state.

9 We see some improvements in some of these
10 other states that are highlighted for you as well.
11 And I highlight for you a single example coming out
12 of Staten Island that combined guidelines, public
13 service announcements, their increased use of the
14 PDMP, town halls and a lot of public information
15 sharing, and did see some reduction in the overdose
16 deaths in that particularly devastated part of New
17 York City compared to the other boroughs.

18 Now, we are implementing new approaches at
19 the federal level. For instance, we've just
20 implemented our priority goals. These are goals
21 that each federal department sets for itself and
22 that are highlighted through the White House, and

1 we've identified three major priority goals that
2 will be tracked through administrative data related
3 to opioid morbidity and mortality that we think
4 will help improve the distal outcomes.

5 Of course, overdose deaths and the morbidity
6 associated with the opioids is our distal outcome,
7 but we think these targets in terms of the amount
8 of opioids being prescribed, reducing those and
9 increasing the naloxone availability through
10 increased prescriptions for naloxone and increasing
11 medication-assisted treatment availability are key
12 ways that we can measure. And we think these are,
13 of course, logical steps in addressing the overdose
14 crisis in our country.

15 It's been remarkably gratifying and exciting
16 to see President Obama drawing attention to this
17 issue with a town hall meeting in Charleston, West
18 Virginia a few months ago, and then in early April
19 with his participation in the opioid meeting in
20 Atlanta. And this includes a major focus on
21 developing partnerships to improve prescriber
22 training.

1 So I would certainly think as you're trying
2 to evaluate the REMS, this might be a big jump
3 start to how to get more providers interested and
4 more of the medical associations and other
5 participating in the wider availability of
6 prescriber training, among other efforts to impact
7 the opioid crisis in our country.

8 In a pretty rapid-fire way, I hope I've
9 illustrated for you how much these are serious
10 public health issues for our country; that they are
11 complex issues with interrelated causes; that when
12 we think about the prescription of opioids -- and
13 that of course, is your major goal and challenge
14 here -- don't forget that these are related to the
15 other aspect of the opioid epidemic, whether that's
16 heroin or more recently, fentanyl; that our
17 approach is to address the upstream drivers, what
18 you're focusing on.

19 I'll be very excited to hear your answers to
20 those key questions so that we can implement your
21 best advice and do a better job of curbing this
22 serious public health crisis. But it's not just

1 you-all operating in a vacuum. There are clearly
2 multiple other drivers of this epidemic that state,
3 local, and federal officials are trying to
4 implement.

5 So as you look at the outcome of the REMS
6 program, you'll need to be thinking about this
7 broad social, medical, and health context to
8 understand the implications. Thank you very much
9 for your attention.

10 **Clarifying Questions**

11 DR. WINTERSTEIN: We have now time for
12 clarifying questions. Most of you have been at ACs
13 before. The way this works is you raise your hand.
14 Stephanie and I are trying to create a list of all
15 who have raised their hands, and we will go on to
16 Dr. Higgins.

17 DR. HIGGINS: My question is for
18 Dr. Compton. You mentioned that naloxone has some
19 safety concerns. My understanding is that
20 self-administration or administration of others is
21 essentially harm free. But could you respond to
22 that comment?

1 DR. COMPTON: Could you repeat the question?
2 I'm sorry. I was standing up and --

3 DR. HIGGINS: You mentioned in your
4 presentation that nasal naloxone administration has
5 some risk associated with it. My understanding is
6 that it's essentially harm free for self or others
7 to administer it, and I'm wondering what your
8 thoughts are that.

9 DR. COMPTON: Well, thank you for that
10 question. I actually didn't mean to imply that it
11 has significant risks. One of the benefits of
12 naloxone, one of the reasons so many of us are
13 enthusiastic about its wider distribution is the
14 remarkably minimal side effect profile.

15 Some of the concerns in terms of wider
16 availability might be are people reaching out for
17 help once they are dose with naloxone. That may
18 not be enough, particularly with the fentanyl
19 epidemic and the fentanyl issues.

20 We're concerned that the high opioid dose
21 that overdose patients have may require more than
22 just the single or double dose of naloxone. So are

1 we making sure that they're reaching out for
2 additional help that may be necessary?

3 There also can be some concern with mild or
4 moderate withdrawal symptoms with resuscitation,
5 but certainly as a clinician, that seems rather
6 minimal compared to somebody who's not breathing.

7 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Dr. Brown?

8 DR. BROWN: I just wanted to clarify a
9 little bit the comment about the side effects of
10 naloxone. For a person that is chronically
11 administering narcotics, the issues related to
12 naloxone can be deadly. Now, that doesn't mean
13 that we shouldn't discuss the more widespread
14 availability, but there's cardiac ischemia
15 associated with the administration of naloxone in
16 people that are addicted or chronically use
17 opioids. Pulmonary hypertension is associated with
18 it, and we're correct in presuming that those are
19 issues that have to be taken in the context of
20 someone that's not ventilating themselves.

21 But I would disagree with any thought that
22 there are minimum risk to supplying naloxone.

1 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Thank you.

2 Before we proceed, we had a few people who
3 joined, and we need to have introductions. I think
4 starting on the right, Dr. Scarazzini, you came in
5 late. Would you like to introduce yourself real
6 quick?

7 DR. SCARAZZINI: Sure. Good morning. I'm
8 Dr. Scarazzini. I'm the vice president and head of
9 pharmacovigilance and patient safety at Abbvie.

10 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Then we have Dr. Hoffman.

11 DR. HOFFMAN: My name is Erica Hoffman. I
12 work at the VA in Pittsburgh. I'm a primary care
13 provider.

14 DR. WINTERSTEIN: And we have
15 Dr. Garcia-Bunuel.

16 DR. GARCIA-BUNUEL: Hello. I'm Martin
17 Garcia-Bunuel. I'm a primary care physician and
18 worked in both rural and urban areas. I'm also the
19 associate chief of staff for the VA mental
20 healthcare system for ambulatory and emergency care
21 and the acting deputy chief of staff. Thanks for
22 having me.

1 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Thanks for being here.

2 Dr. Gupta?

3 DR. GUPTA: My name is Dr. Anita Gupta. I
4 am an anesthesiologist, a pharmacist, and I'm also
5 a pain specialist. I am vice chair of the Division
6 of Pain Medicine at Drexel University College of
7 Medicine in Philadelphia.

8 DR. WINTERSTEIN: And Dr. Buckenmaier.

9 DR. BUCKENMAIER: Dr. Buckenmaier. I'm the
10 director of the Defense of Veterans Center for
11 Integrated Pain Management out of the Uniformed
12 Services University. I was enjoying a nice drive
13 this morning on 495.

14 (Laughter.)

15 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Glad you made it.

16 Okay. Let's proceed with questions.

17 Dr. Emala.

18 DR. EMALA: I have a question for the second
19 FDA presentation, Dr. Toigo. I think it's
20 slide number 5. The data on the slide shows the
21 death rate from opioids, and I'm curious if it's
22 known, which of the -- if the death rates can be

1 attributed to ER versus IR formulations of the
2 opioids.

3 MS. TOIGO: I don't have the answer to that
4 question, but I think Judy Staffa does. So I'm
5 going to turn it over to her and let her answer it
6 so I don't give you the wrong answer.

7 DR. STAFFA: Sure. Judy Staffa. No,
8 actually. In death data, the opioid information is
9 coming from a tox screen. So you may be able to
10 differentiate which drug it is, but you can't
11 differentiate the formulation.

12 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Dr. Morrato.

13 DR. MORRATO: Yes. I also had a question
14 for Dr. Toigo, so she has to go back up, I guess.
15 I wanted to clarify a little bit. I know it was in
16 the briefing documents as well as you mentioned it.
17 The original goal of the FDA was to link the
18 continuing education with the DEA licensure
19 process. I know that was the recommendation of one
20 of the advisory committees, and I'm just wondering
21 what led to challenges in not having that happen.

22 So was it a question of political will in

1 trying to work across agencies that became
2 difficult? Are there technical challenges with the
3 systems? Are there other things that we should be
4 considering, whether or not that's a viable option?

5 MS. TOIGO: Doug might want to provide more
6 detail on that in current, but I think at that
7 point, it was an administration proposal. It would
8 have required legislative challenges or legislative
9 changes, and they didn't happen at that point in
10 time.

11 Doug, do you want to add any more?

12 DR. THROCKMORTON: Yes. I want to just
13 clarify something. So there were two goals, I
14 would say, with regards to education. The first
15 goal was to implement the extended-release
16 long-acting REMS. We believed it would -- we
17 concluded it was an important component of
18 providing educational materials to prescribers.

19 In addition, we believed this broader
20 mandatory providing of education was also important
21 but separate.

22 So those are two separate goals. That

1 second goal, as Terry said, would require a
2 legislative change, and that was something that has
3 not yet been accomplished but continues to be a
4 goal that's stated for the government and HHS.

5 DR. MORRATO: So as a follow-up, I know that
6 the commissioner's appointment was held up in
7 Senate because of issues in part related to opioid
8 as part of the discussion.

9 Would you say today's legislative
10 environment has changed from a few years ago, or is
11 it not? And I know you can't predict, but is that
12 something we should be seriously considering now
13 especially with the President having an opioid
14 initiative?

15 DR. THROCKMORTON: I wouldn't want to
16 comment on the legislative environment. We could
17 probably all do that, but I would say from the
18 highest levels of government, from the President on
19 down, there's now a clear acknowledgement that we
20 need to do all we possibly can to improve the state
21 of pain management in the U.S. and the management
22 of the opioids crisis.

1 I think there's also widespread agreement
2 that the best possible prescribing practices need
3 to be supported. So I think there's continued
4 interest in using all of the levels of government
5 to accomplish that in a variety of ways.

6 DR. WINTERSTEIN: I have a quick follow-up
7 question to this. Is there information on the
8 prescribers who actually took one of those
9 accredited CE programs available? So is there
10 anywhere, some type of registry or identification
11 by name who did the CE program?

12 MS. TOIGO: Do you mean can FDA identify
13 which prescribers have taken the training?

14 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Exactly.

15 MS. TOIGO: FDA can't, and I don't
16 believe -- you'll hear from the industry, but I
17 don't think the industry can, either. So there
18 isn't a national registry of everybody who's taken
19 a REMS-compliant training.

20 DR. WINTERSTEIN: It wasn't completely clear
21 from the briefing document. It sounded like there
22 is interest in finding out who actually took the

1 program and who not, and that would -- of course,
2 those types of analysis would be facilitated by
3 knowing who took it.

4 MS. TOIGO: Well, and I think that the
5 presentation that you heard Dr. LaCivita give
6 explained in that type of -- that was one way in
7 which you have that information, but the current
8 program does not provide that.

9 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Dr. Bateman.

10 DR. BATEMAN: This question is also for
11 Dr. Toigo. Can you say a bit more about the
12 decision not to include immediate-release opioids
13 in the REMS program? As it was developed, how did
14 the FDA weigh the risks and benefits of including
15 immediate-release formulations?

16 MS. TOIGO: So I think the time those
17 discussions were ongoing was 2009. The new
18 legislation for the REMS was passed in 2007. So we
19 were getting familiar with REMS and the
20 requirements, but the main reason we chose it was
21 because we thought the risk from the extended
22 release was greater and we heard different things

1 from the committee.

2 We did hear a lot about including IRs, but
3 we also heard that if you're going -- that you need
4 to at least start with the ERs. So we looked at it
5 by risk, and we looked at it by burden. And the
6 burden associated with doing it for every IR
7 prescriber at that point in time was significant,
8 and so it was kind of a staged approach.

9 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Ms. Shaw-Phillips.

10 MS. SHAW-PHILLIPS: Thank you.

11 I have a question also about the federal
12 response, perhaps for Dr. Compton, and I know the
13 DEA, certainly when we're talking about
14 rescheduling hydrocodone, was talking about
15 eventually going to e-prescribing for Schedule IIs.

16 Where is that in the federal approach?
17 Because certainly having electronic prescribing
18 will allow closer tracking and a more integrated
19 tracking process, but also may decrease the need
20 for some of the large single prescriptions that are
21 going out on paper right now.

22 DR. COMPTON: I can't comment on the

1 specific status of the e-prescribing across the
2 country other than to say that this certainly is a
3 promising approach in terms of how can we use newer
4 techniques or alternative techniques for
5 prescribing themselves. Much like years ago, the
6 triplicate prescriptions were a way to address
7 forgery and diversion and represented state of the
8 art a number of years ago.

9 So can this be an approach? It's certainly
10 something under discussion, and you might reach out
11 to the DEA to get an update specifically on that.

12 Also, while I'm responding, there was an
13 earlier question about can we disentangle the
14 subtypes of medications that are involved in the
15 overdose deaths. While you can't do that from the
16 national data, there are case series coming out of
17 a number of states.

18 I think it's important to point out that
19 most of the decedents who die from prescription
20 drug overdose deaths, at least from the case series
21 that I've read, don't necessarily have their own
22 prescription. So that it is not always the direct

1 prescribing that's relating to this overdose
2 situation, but it may be the indirect availability
3 through diversion and use by other people.

4 So it's an added complexity as you're
5 thinking about prescriber education. It's not just
6 for the patient in front of them, but it's also for
7 the wider community that's around that patient and
8 may be harmed by the availability of these
9 medications.

10 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Dr. Gupta.

11 DR. GUPTA: Thank you.

12 These questions are for Dr. Compton, slide
13 number 13. I just wanted to clarify. When you
14 listed total opioid prescriptions, are you
15 including C3s and C2s, or what are you including on
16 that slide?

17 DR. COMPTON: I think you might want to ask
18 one of the co-authors, Dr. Throckmorton, who is
19 sitting right here, who can make sure that we
20 understand what's --

21 DR. THROCKMORTON: So total opioid
22 prescription do you mean there, that top line? Is

1 that what you're asking about?

2 DR. GUPTA: Correct.

3 DR. THROCKMORTON: I'd have to look back.
4 Honestly, I don't recall.

5 As you are no doubt alluding to, the
6 specific definitions of what you include there can
7 matter a great deal. The focus of this paper was
8 obviously on the bottom line and on the impact of
9 changing hydrocodone prescription through the
10 up-scheduling, but I can get you that information.

11 DR. GUPTA: I have two more quick questions.
12 The slide after that, 14, you stated that
13 17 percent of high-dose patients overdosed again
14 after two years. Do you know how many -- what
15 percentage of those patients actually died?

16 DR. COMPTON: I don't know offhand. You
17 certainly have the reference at the bottom of the
18 slide and can check the original publication. It
19 was not most -- it was a small number.

20 DR. GUPTA: Okay. And then the last
21 question was looking at, is there any data maybe
22 from your agency on looking at how patient

1 satisfaction scores may have been related to the
2 escalation of opioid use?

3 DR. COMPTON: We certainly are hearing
4 concerns of what I would term a perverse incentive
5 for patient satisfaction around their treatment of
6 pain leading to excess prescribing of opioids, but
7 actual data on that question is scant. I'm not
8 aware of actually any data that really brings to
9 bear on that question, but there may be some that
10 some of you-all may know about. And I'd be
11 certainly interested to learn about it if you have
12 sources.

13 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Dr. Galinkin.

14 DR. GALINKIN: I applaud the FDA and
15 industry in pursuing this issue, but I guess this
16 is for either the FDA presenters. Since
17 prescribing habits are often set during training,
18 are the REMS intended to be for people in residency
19 or medical school, or have you worked with the
20 ACCME at all in making this training part of that
21 program, a mandatory part of medical school or
22 residency?

1 DR. LaCIVITA: Hi. This is Cynthia
2 LaCivita. We haven't -- the REMS requires that
3 sponsors make this training available to likely
4 prescribers. That doesn't restrict who can take
5 the program. We haven't worked directly with
6 medical schools at this point in time. So it's
7 really open to any prescriber.

8 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Dr. Floyd.

9 DR. FLOYD: I have two questions. The first
10 I think is for the FDA. Is there any requirement
11 that the educational component be administered by
12 private CE organizations, or could it be
13 administered by a federal agency such as CDC or
14 NIDA?

15 DR. LaCIVITA: It can be any accredited CE
16 provider.

17 DR. FLOYD: And the second question, I think
18 is for Dr. Compton. Is there any interest or
19 possibility for NIDA or another agency to create a
20 broader opiate prescribing educational component
21 that could replace the kind of private CE elements?

22 DR. COMPTON: Well, I'm not sure that it

1 would replace, but there's certainly an opportunity
2 for additional educational elements. There are
3 others available at a federal level. There have
4 been NIDA-sponsored CME programs. Those are
5 currently not in as widespread distribution.
6 They're also a little bit dated and need to be
7 updated.

8 That's one of the issues with developing
9 CME. As we learn new information, they have to be
10 constantly updated and maintained. So looking for
11 the opportunities, whether these are federal or
12 through private partnerships, is a key element of
13 how we can address this educational need.

14 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Dr. Choudhry.

15 DR. CHOUDHRY: Niteesh Choudhry. So I was
16 hoping to hear a little more from the FDA about the
17 multi-stakeholder problem or what opportunities are
18 possible, and I think this is a recurring theme
19 likely for us over the course of the next couple of
20 days.

21 We heard a little bit about boards of
22 registration of medicine and the regulatory

1 requirements that would be possible, but there's
2 numerous other bodies, for example, specialty
3 boards of medical practice, which may not be
4 regulated in quite the same way.

5 So as we think about REMS or its expansion,
6 contraction, whatever, can you give us any more
7 information about what would be necessary to
8 actually foster greater collaboration other than
9 sort of a unified desire to all solve the same
10 problem?

11 DR. THROCKMORTON: This is Doug
12 Throckmorton. I'll take a start at that, and then
13 we'll see if others have other comments. But let
14 me step back and talk about the REMS, which I think
15 is obviously the central focus for us or the two
16 days.

17 The REMS authority for us extends over the
18 manufacturers, and so under the authorities that
19 the previous speakers talked about, we could
20 require certain activities of the manufacturers, in
21 this case, to make monies available for the
22 dissemination of this continuing education

1 material.

2 We have less direct ways to partner with
3 other groups. As you said, we're all very
4 interested in this. The state boards and things,
5 we had extensive conversations at the time in 2009
6 and 2012 when the REMS was put into place to find
7 opportunities to partner there.

8 Obviously, very interested in that, but the
9 REMS for us began with that authority, began with
10 our ability to require the conduct by the
11 manufacturers. Additional partners sort of would
12 come out of that, and obviously something we're
13 very interested in.

14 DR. AUTH: I'd like to add to that. I'm
15 Doris Auth from the Division of Risk Management.
16 Excellent response to that, but I would also like
17 to add that we do have a presentation this
18 afternoon from the Conjoint Committee for
19 Continuing Education where they will describe the
20 activities that they've undertaken. And this is an
21 organization separate from the FDA.

22 It's a multi-partner academic, industry

1 collaboration that has attempted to increase the
2 uptake of the REMS CE. So that presentation will
3 be later this afternoon, so you can hear a little
4 bit more about those efforts.

5 DR. HERTZ: Hi. This is Sharon Hertz. I'm
6 the division director for the Division of
7 Anesthesia, Analgesia and Addiction Products here
8 at FDA. And I will say that there are a number of
9 other bodies working on this as well. There's a
10 number of professional societies that are involved
11 in educational programs, not just for their own
12 members, but for general practitioners as well.

13 So there are a lot of other stakeholders.
14 We've been in touch with them, working with them in
15 a variety of different ways.

16 Also, when we developed the blueprint, we
17 worked on that in the context of also working with
18 some of the other agencies. So there is already
19 quite a bit of collaboration.

20 DR. AUTH: One more thing. I did fail to
21 mention that that collaboration, the Conjoint
22 Committee, also does include a lot of associations.

1 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Dr. Brown.

2 DR. BROWN: I was wondering specifically
3 about the information relating to pediatric
4 prescribing practices, if that was considered in
5 the development of REMS. And as I was looking
6 through some of the material, the American Academy
7 of Pediatrics wasn't specifically mentioned.

8 So I wondered if that organization was given
9 an opportunity to comment on the development of
10 REMS.

11 DR. MANZO: This is Claudia Manzo with OSE.
12 The FR notice, which included the blueprint, was
13 posted on the Federal Register, and so any
14 organization or individual would have had the
15 opportunity. Perhaps Terry has more information
16 specifically about pediatric organizations.

17 MS. TOIGO: I'm trying to think back to the
18 65 comments that we went through, and I think there
19 were comments from AAP in there. The blueprint
20 does not have any specific comments related to
21 pediatrics, though, and I can't -- I'd have to go
22 back and look for you to recall to get specifics,

1 but I do believe they submitted some comments.

2 DR. BROWN: Do you think that since
3 OxyContin has been developed as a drug, which can
4 be administered to adolescents and younger children
5 that -- did that occur before REMS were being
6 developed or after? I'm not clear on that.

7 But the question is, if that occurred
8 before, would that have changed anything about the
9 management of the development of REMS?

10 MS. TOIGO: So I think Sharon's going to
11 answer that, but one thing, the REMS, in addition
12 to including the prescriber training, included a
13 medication guide and a patient counseling document.

14 The patient counseling document, although it
15 was general for all opioids, it was intended to
16 allow the physician that was prescribing it to use
17 it as a counseling tool for an individual patient,
18 which is why there was room to write specific
19 directions for an individual patient.

20 So I think Sharon's going to address timing
21 of -- I don't remember when the timing for
22 pediatric indications came in.

1 DR. HERTZ: So you used some terms in there,
2 and I'm not entirely sure how to jibe them with
3 some of our process. But the long history of
4 pediatric development for OxyContin began well
5 before we had REMS authority and was taking place
6 independent of the REMS activity. The company had
7 initiated studies based on a variety of things.

8 We're going to be discussing pediatric
9 opioids in great depth in a meeting in September.
10 So I don't think -- well, I won't get into the
11 details now. If you have additional questions,
12 I'll try and answer them.

13 The REMS, when we were working on the REMS,
14 we weren't focused on adults only in the sense that
15 the problem was across the board. We were getting
16 data as we were looking at it from a variety of
17 programs, and some of them did include pediatric
18 ages down to -- I think some of the databases and
19 survey information typically goes down to age 12.
20 I'm thinking of the National Survey for Drug Use
21 and Health and some other data.

22 So we did have data on a fair spectrum of

1 the population as we were working on trying to
2 improve education.

3 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Let's stop here.

4 We have more time for questions as we have a
5 large number. We have noted you, Dr. Galinkin.

6 We have more opportunity to ask questions
7 later. I'd like to remind the committee, this is a
8 very large committee, to try to focus your
9 questions on the presentations that happened
10 because there's more to come later on. This way,
11 we can try to make this as efficient as possible,
12 but we'll break now for 15 minutes until 10:15, and
13 reconvene here for the next part of the
14 presentations. Thank you.

15 (Whereupon, at 10:01, a recess was taken.)

16 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Okay. Let's get started.
17 Both the Food and Drug Administration and the
18 public believe in a transparent process for
19 information gathering and decision-making. To
20 ensure such transparency at the advisory committee
21 meeting, FDA believes that it is important to
22 understand the context of an individual's

1 presentation.

2 For this reason, FDA encourages all
3 participants, including industry's non-employee
4 presenters, to advise the committee of any
5 financial relationships that they may have with
6 industry such as consulting fees, travel expenses,
7 honoraria, and interests in the sponsor, including
8 equity interests and those based upon the outcome
9 of the meeting.

10 Likewise, FDA encourages you at the
11 beginning of your presentation to advise the
12 committee if you don't have any such financial
13 relationships. If you choose not to address this
14 issue of financial relationships at the beginning
15 of your presentation, it will not preclude you from
16 speaking.

17 We will now proceed with the industry
18 presentations.

19 **Industry Presentation - Paul Coplan**

20 DR. COPLAN: Good morning, chairperson and
21 members of the advisory committees. I'm Paul
22 Coplan, and I represent the 24 REMS program

1 companies known as the RPC. I'm the chair of the
2 metric subteam of the RPC, responsible for the
3 assessment studies of the REMS, and then the head
4 of medical affairs strategic research at Purdue
5 Pharma.

6 I'm an adjunct assistant professor of
7 epidemiology at the University of Pennsylvania
8 School of Medicine. I've been conducting
9 postmarketing studies of vaccines and
10 pharmaceutical products for the past 20 years.

11 The RPC thanks the FDA for including us in
12 this important discussion of the ongoing efforts to
13 lessen opioid abuse and misuse. RPC has worked for
14 the last three years to educate patients and
15 prescribers on the safe use of extended-release and
16 long-acting opioids and to reduce inappropriate
17 prescribing, misuse and abuse of ER/LA opioids and
18 their consequences.

19 The RPC is a consortium of all 24 companies
20 that hold FDA approval to market extended-release
21 and long-acting opioid analgesics known as ER/LA
22 opioid analgesics. The FDA approved REMS for ER/LA

1 opioids requires all companies that hold NDAs and
2 ANDAs for ER/LA opioid products to implement the
3 REMS.

4 The REMS results that we present to you
5 today were built on the REMS framework we presented
6 to this joint advisory committee in July 2010 that
7 Terry referred to earlier. The advice of this
8 committee was carefully considered in the design
9 and implementation of the REMS as was that of the
10 FDA task force that designed and finalized the
11 approved REMS.

12 We look forward to this committee's advice
13 in ways to improve the impact of the REMS.

14 Let me provide the agenda for our
15 presentation. Each presenter will review a topic,
16 provide key accomplishments or findings and offer
17 recommendations for enhancements. I will present
18 the design of the REMS. Dr. Marsha Stanton, the
19 Chair of the RPC continuing education subcommittee,
20 will present on the REMS-compliant continuing
21 education activities.

22 Next, Professor Charles Argoff, a practicing

1 pain medicine physician, a professor of neurology
2 and a pain management educator who provides REMS CE
3 training, will discuss his experiencing providing
4 REMS-compliant CE training and the public health
5 impact.

6 Dr. Soledad Cepeda, from Janssen Research &
7 Development, will present results from six of the
8 REMS assessments studies. Then Professor Richard
9 Dart, an emergency medicine physician and
10 toxicologist and director of the Rocky Mountain
11 Poison & Drug Center will review the surveillance
12 data.

13 Next, Laura Wallace, who is a director of
14 risk management at Purdue Pharma, will provide the
15 consortium's perspective on lessons learned and our
16 suggestions to improve the REMS. Finally, I will
17 return to make closing remarks and answer your
18 questions.

19 We also have a number of additional experts
20 with us today from partner organizations that
21 helped implement the REMS to answer your questions.
22 With the exceptions of Dr. Dan Alford and Valerie

1 Smothers, all have been compensated for their time.

2 I'll now describe the design of the REMS.
3 Opioid abuse is a complex problem requiring a
4 comprehensive solution as reflected in the
5 President's national drug control plans from 2011
6 and 2014. Although opioid abuse is often discussed
7 as a single problem, it is important to
8 differentiate the types of opioid abuse, as
9 Dr. Compton, said in his presentation.

10 The first broad category involves the abuse,
11 misuse, addiction and overdose of prescription
12 opioids, which includes immediate-release opioids
13 and ER/LA opioids. It is the ER/LA opioids that
14 are the focus of the ER/LA opioids REMS. The
15 second broad category is illegal drugs such as
16 heroin and illicitly manufactured fentanyl.

17 Focusing on prescription opioid analgesics
18 only, here you see the trends in opioid
19 prescriptions using an FDA slide presented by
20 Dr. Gerald Dal Pan and others at the science
21 advisory board recently. The blue bars indicate
22 total prescriptions in millions. The green line

1 indicates prescriptions for ER/LA opioids, and the
2 red line indicates immediate-release opioids.

3 ER/LA opioids are generally higher dosage
4 strength forms than IR opioids, but ER/LA opioids
5 prescriptions are approximately 10 percent of the
6 prescriptions of all opioids.

7 A serious concern is the increased drug
8 overdose deaths involving opioids. In 2013, there
9 were 16,000 deaths involving prescription opioids
10 in the U.S., more than associated with traffic
11 accidents. National mortality data show increasing
12 drug overdose deaths involving all opioids,
13 including both prescription opioid analgesics and
14 illegal drugs like heroin, shown in red in this
15 figure.

16 Drug overdose involving natural and
17 semi-synthetic opioids, the category, which
18 captures the majority of the opioids included in
19 the REMS but includes both immediate-release and ER
20 formulations of those opioids, did not increase
21 between 2011 and 2014, as shown in the green line.
22 However, heroin deaths shown in the orange line

1 increased sharply between 2011 and 2014.

2 The approved goal of the REMS is to reduce
3 serious adverse outcomes resulting from
4 inappropriate prescribing, misuse and abuse of
5 extended-release and long-acting opioid analgesics
6 while maintaining patient access to pain
7 medications. Adverse outcomes of concern include
8 addiction, unintentional overdose and death.

9 To fulfill this goal, the primary focus of
10 the REMS is to educate prescribers to select and
11 manage patients appropriately and to educate
12 patients to understand and prevent the risks
13 associated with ER/LA opioids. The FDA-approved
14 REMS did not include specific actions targeted at
15 substance abusers.

16 The approach FDA took with the ER/LA opioids
17 REMS is novel in both its scope and the tools that
18 it employs. It is the first involving such a large
19 consortium of companies ranging from large brand
20 and generic companies to very small brand and
21 generic companies.

22 It is also the first to use accredited

1 continuing education as its primary tool. This
2 introduced a number of complexities. The rules
3 governing how industry can support continuing
4 education courses needed to be followed as well as
5 following FDA's rules for REMS implementation and
6 principles of good pharmacoepidemiology studies
7 even though these were sometimes conflicting. We
8 also had to develop processes for decision-making
9 and contracting with vendors on behalf of 24
10 companies.

11 The REMS establishes communication
12 components, educational and training components and
13 assessments. Let's look at these components.

14 First, the medication guide, it is a concise
15 one-page document designed for patients. It is
16 distributed by pharmacists and is part of the
17 package insert for each ER/LA opioid. It addresses
18 proper storage, directions for safe use, how to
19 avoid abuse and overdose and how to recognize the
20 signs of overdose. It is tailored for three types
21 of ER/LA opioids: methadone, transdermal patches
22 and oral formulations.

1 Another element of the REMS is a one-page
2 patient counseling document. Prescribers can use
3 it to counsel patients on the dos and don'ts of
4 safe and appropriate opioid use and disposal.

5 The REMS includes a Dear Prescriber Letter
6 that was used to inform prescribers about the REMS,
7 the need to take a compliant REMS CE course, the
8 availability of the medication guide and patient
9 counseling document and where to find CE courses.
10 The letter was distributed twice to all 1.3 million
11 prescribers registered with the Drug Enforcement
12 Agency to prescribe Schedule II and III narcotics
13 as well as state licensing boards and professional
14 societies.

15 The first letter informed prescribers about
16 the REMS, and the second informed them that the CE
17 courses were available and a way to find them. The
18 letter is now sent annually to prescribers who are
19 newly registered with the DEA, and this is how we
20 get physicians emerging from medical school, to
21 address Dr. Galinkin's question. As they get a DEA
22 registered prescriber number, they would then be

1 sent the letter.

2 The ER/LA REMS uses accredited continuing
3 education to train prescribers on appropriate and
4 safe use of ER/LA opioids. During the development
5 of the REMS, FDA solicited input on potential
6 topics from a broad group of stakeholders,
7 including ER/LA opioid manufacturers, the medical
8 community, other federal agencies and the CE
9 community.

10 The FDA then developed the core messages and
11 organized them into a six-section, 16-page
12 blueprint with bullet points of the content
13 required to be covered in the REMS CE. CE
14 providers used this blueprint to develop course
15 content consistent with the CE standards. The RPC
16 can have no input or influence in the course
17 content.

18 FDA also designed the REMS to allow for CE
19 courses and activities not funded by RPC to count
20 towards the targets for the number of prescribers
21 who complete REMS-compliance CE courses as long as
22 the course covers all the content in the FDA

1 blueprint.

2 The FDA requested data on completers of CE
3 courses that met FDA's blueprint but were not
4 supported by RPC.

5 FDA established target numbers for training
6 of ER/LA opioid prescribers. There was little
7 historical precedent to use for establishing and
8 benchmarking such targets. The target for March
9 2015 was 80,000 and for March 2016 was 160,000
10 ER/LA opioid prescriber completers reaching a final
11 target of 192,000 next year.

12 Completers were defined as people who
13 completed a REMS-compliant CE training, including
14 both those funded and not funded by RPC, took a
15 post training test and who reported having written
16 an ER/LA opioid prescription in the last year.

17 The number of prescribers who completed a
18 REMS-compliant CE training was 37,500 by March
19 2015, which is the data covered in the FDA briefing
20 book for this advisory committee. Data by March
21 2016 shows 66,200 completers.

22 These numbers do not meet the goals in spite

1 of the over 800 CE training courses being made
2 available. There 91,200 people who completed a
3 REMS-compliant CE course but did not officially
4 count because they did not report prescribing an
5 ER/LA opioid in the past year.

6 We conducted focus groups with ER/LA opioid
7 prescribers to better understand how they respond
8 to REMS-related education. Several prescribers
9 mentioned their reluctance to report that that they
10 had written an ER/LA opioid to an industry
11 sponsored educational course because of marketing
12 concerns or legal liability risk.

13 Some of the 91,200 completers may have been
14 ER/LA opioid prescribers who chose not to report
15 the ER/LA opioid prescribing or maybe new ER/LA
16 opioid prescribers about to start prescribing.

17 The REMS also includes a toll free call
18 center that RPC maintains. Its purpose is to
19 provide information and to respond to questions
20 about the REMS. It was active within two weeks of
21 FDA approval of the REMS.

22 The RPC maintains a website,

1 er-laopioidREMS.com. The website provides
2 comprehensive information on the REMS and links to
3 download all of the current REMS materials,
4 including the REMS approval letter, the FDA
5 blueprint, Dear Prescriber Letters and answers to
6 frequently asked questions. In addition, anyone
7 who wants to take a CE training can go to that
8 website and find all the courses that are
9 available.

10 To standardize the timing of all the
11 assessments conducted for the REMS, we established
12 time periods relative to the approval of the REMS
13 in July 2012. The assessments for the REMS
14 considered the two years preceding the approval of
15 the REMS as the baseline pre-REMS period. The year
16 following approval of the REMS was the REMS
17 implementation period.

18 During this period, the Dear Prescriber
19 Letters and the patient counseling document was
20 sent. The REMS website was active, the medication
21 guide available on the website, and the call center
22 was active all within 60 days after the REMS

1 approval.

2 By March 1, 2013, the first CE course was
3 available. The period starting in July 2013 was
4 considered the period when the REMS was active.
5 The RPC established metrics to track the progress
6 of the REMS and to assess its effectiveness.

7 Measurements include whether the
8 communication components of the REMS were
9 implemented such as the Dear Prescriber Letter
10 being sent; number of CE activities, participants
11 and completers; an independent audit of CE
12 trainings to ensure they cover the content of the
13 FDA blueprint and were not subject to industry
14 influence; survey results from samples of patients
15 and prescribers; surveillance data from existing
16 databases on rates of abuse, overdose, addiction
17 and death; ER/LA opioid utilization patterns;
18 trends in prescribing of opioids by prescriber
19 type; and changes in patient access to opioids
20 assessed by changing prescribing patterns after the
21 REMS.

22 Following the time table established in the

1 REMS, RPC has provided reports on these metrics to
2 the FDA at six months and one year after the REMS
3 implementation and annually thereafter.

4 There were several limitations of the REMS,
5 which we were aware of before the REMS started.
6 These include assessing behavior change in
7 prescribers who completed REMS-compliant CE
8 training was limited because RPC did not have
9 access to which prescribers had completed REMS
10 training. This was due to firewalls that prevent
11 industry influence on CE.

12 The survey samples were not fully
13 generalizable to the population of ER/LA opioid
14 patients and prescribers. Because the REMS was
15 part of a multifaceted national plan to prevent
16 opioid abuse with education as one of the four
17 components of the White House's plan, it was
18 interwoven with other interventions, and therefore,
19 its individual contribution is difficult to assess.

20 I would now like to turn the presentation
21 over to Dr. Marsha Stanton, executive director of
22 medical affairs for Pernix Therapeutics and Chair

1 of the continuing education subteam of RPC.

2 **Industry Presentation - Marsha Stanton**

3 DR. STANTON: Good morning. I'm Marsha
4 Stanton, current Chair of the RPC CE subteam, and I
5 have over 30 years of pain management experience
6 both as a practicing clinician and in medical
7 affairs functions for the pharmaceutical industry.
8 I'm pleased to present what we have already
9 accomplished of terms of CE activity totals and
10 audits for this ER/LA opioid REMS and to offer
11 consideration for future improvements.

12 The REMS is all about education. It is the
13 first time that accredited CE activities have been
14 an integral component of a REMS and a first time
15 that they have been used to address a major public
16 health issue. They accomplish two important
17 things: They offer in-depth learning, and they
18 also fulfill the general requirement to complete
19 some CE activities mandated by the various state
20 licensure boards.

21 FDA's blueprint is the roadmap. Each CE
22 provider uses it to independently create customized

1 educational activities. They include both
2 accredited continuing medical education and
3 continuing education. We will refer to all of the
4 activities as continuing education or CE throughout
5 the presentation.

6 The content is delivered using a combination
7 of print, live lecture, interactive discussions or
8 internet-based media. The accredited CE courses
9 may last more than three hours and include a
10 pretest and periodic assessments throughout the
11 educational activities to establish adequate
12 mastery of content.

13 REMS CE content must include all six
14 knowledge areas or sections of the FDA blueprint,
15 including assessing patients for treatment,
16 initiating therapy, modifying dosing and
17 discontinuing use, managing therapy, counseling
18 patients and caregivers on safe use, general drug
19 information and specific drug information. Each
20 section builds upon the previous one.

21 The ER/LA opioid REMS requires that a sample
22 of 10 percent of the total CE activities be audited

1 for compliance with the CE accreditation standards.
2 The RPC has met this goal.

3 A total of 29 audits were performed for the
4 36-month reporting period. Additional audits are
5 now in process. One hundred percent of those
6 completed met all content requirements for accuracy
7 and assessment. Nine audits, however, included
8 observations that did not impact CE content but did
9 involve how the disclosure of financial support was
10 represented. Subsequently, all nine have been
11 remediated.

12 The way the program works is that CE
13 providers submit proposals to RPC's external grant
14 management system. Based on a review of the
15 timing, credentials, audience, reach and various
16 other elements of the provider's submission, the
17 RPC evaluates the proposals for approval. The
18 medication manufacturers cannot participate in any
19 phase of content development due to the
20 accreditation standards.

21 Over the last three years, 151 CE proposals
22 have been received for review, and 31 have been

1 approved. We fund grants based on whether they
2 meet the FDA and RPC requirements such as being
3 blueprint compliant and not based on cost.

4 A total of 839 CE activities have been
5 conducted as of February 29, 2016.

6 The REMS includes course completer goals.
7 FDA based its goals off estimates of the number of
8 prescribers who had written at least one ER/LA
9 opioid prescription in the previous 12 months. In
10 2012 when the REMS was approved, that number was
11 320,000.

12 FDA really had no precedent on which to base
13 completer targets so the following were
14 established: By March of 2015, the FDA wanted 25
15 percent of prescribers who had written at least
16 ER/LA opioid prescription in the previous 12 months
17 to have completed a REMS-compliant CE for a total
18 of 80,000 prescriber completers. A year later, the
19 goal was 160,000 prescriber completers, and by
20 March of 2017, the goal is to be 192,000 prescriber
21 completers.

22 On this slide, you can see the upward trend

1 in CE training completers over time. On the Y axis
2 are cumulative completer totals. Yearly time
3 points are along the X axis. Prescribers who
4 satisfy the requirement of having written a recent
5 ER/LA opioid prescription are shown in dark blue.
6 The light blue bars represent the prescriber
7 completers as well as those who don't satisfy the
8 requirement. The dark blue represents these
9 prescriber completers who can be technically
10 counted as the REMS assessment, although we know
11 the CE has reached far more healthcare
12 professionals.

13 Those who have participated are
14 predominantly primary care prescribers at 67
15 percent, non-pain specialists at 20 percent
16 followed by pain specialists at 12.8 percent. This
17 suggests that REMS-compliant CE training is
18 reaching the appropriate audiences.

19 REMS-compliant education is offered
20 nationwide in cities across the country to ensure
21 the education reaches appropriate audiences of
22 healthcare professionals who are involved in

1 managing people with pain. REMS-compliant
2 education activities are offered at national
3 conferences, primary care conferences, specialty
4 conferences. In addition, some medical schools,
5 residency programs and health systems are adding
6 pain management training to their curricula and
7 ongoing training. And in addition to live
8 activities, there are always multiple online
9 courses.

10 Some CE grants have activities that extend
11 through 2018. Additionally, CE providers submit
12 proposals on a non-annual basis, and updated
13 reports on activities and audits are provided to
14 the FDA on an ongoing basis.

15 This sort of a program is a first of its
16 kind, and our completer targets were developed
17 without any precedent to base them on. We are
18 proud of what we have accomplished to date and
19 believe that we have an impact on outcomes even
20 though we fell short of the prespecified completer
21 targets.

22 There are a great number of requirements

1 under the REMS that guide what we can and cannot
2 do. For example, industry is only allowed to
3 create general awareness of the availability of
4 REMS-compliant programs and may not advertise. In
5 addition, CE programs must include all blueprint
6 sections, resulting in lengthy courses that are not
7 tailored to individual learner needs and do not
8 take into account or consideration prior learning
9 or proficiency.

10 Additionally, only recent ER/LA opioid
11 prescribers count towards the REMS goals. Of note,
12 other healthcare professionals that have a vital
13 role in patient care do not count towards the
14 targets.

15 Finally, the RPC is not the only source for
16 education on safe and appropriate use of opioids.
17 We have found many additional CE programs or
18 activities closely related to but not strictly
19 compliant with the FDA REMS.

20 As this slide shows, non-REMS-compliant
21 programs are numerous, varied and could potentially
22 account for a large number of participants that are

1 not counted as part of the RPC's data collection or
2 towards the FDA goals.

3 With these challenges, innovation and
4 creativity are important. We encourage CE
5 providers to develop new ways to presenting REMS-
6 compliant CE. These include exploring adaptive
7 approaches to count towards REMS goals; increased
8 online activities, including development of several
9 mobile apps; webcasts; i-books; and blended
10 learning such as combining digital and face-to-face
11 formats. Case-based studies and clinical
12 discussions may also enhance participation.

13 There have been notable accomplishments
14 associated with this inaugural use of accredited CE
15 to fulfill a REMS training requirement. Systems
16 and processes for REMS CE data collection,
17 reporting, aggregation and auditing were developed
18 and operationalized. Some communications have been
19 established with REMS stakeholders, including CE
20 providers, the ACCME and the CCCE.

21 We have assured the availability of diverse,
22 comprehensive courses and successfully navigated a

1 path that met both the REMS requirements and the CE
2 standards for having no involvement with content
3 development, advertising or data collection on the
4 CE participants. We have educated a significant
5 number of target prescribers and even more
6 healthcare professionals.

7 I would now like to invite Dr. Charles
8 Argoff to the lectern to discuss his experience as
9 an ER/LA REMS educator with direct patient care.
10 Dr. Argoff is professor of neurology at Albany
11 Medical College and the director of the
12 Comprehensive Pain Center at Albany Medical Center.
13 He has published in numerous peer-reviewed
14 journals, serves on multiple journal editorial
15 boards and has authored pain management textbooks,
16 including a pain management book for the lay
17 public.

18 Dr. Argoff.

19 **Industry Presentation - Charles Argoff**

20 DR. ARGOFF: Good morning. I'm Dr. Charles
21 Argoff. I'm in the trenches both as a medical
22 doctor caring for people with pain and in teaching

1 physicians. On a typical day, I see patients with
2 various types of chronic pain conditions. I teach
3 residents and medical students at our pain center.
4 I participate in research studies. I also develop
5 and deliver educational programs for the ER/LA
6 opioid REMS.

7 For my clinical experience, the ER/LA opioid
8 CE program has been successful. It targets growing
9 audiences of healthcare providers that need
10 information to maximize benefit and minimize harm
11 of ER/LA opioid prescribing. I have noticed in
12 doing these programs over the last three plus years
13 that there is more acceptance and willingness to
14 participate in education around opioids.
15 Prescribers are changing their clinical behavior
16 and prescribing habits after taking REMS-compliant
17 CE.

18 I firmly believe that education is the
19 cornerstone of changing behavior. Consider this:
20 Clinicians do the best they can but most have
21 limited exposure to pain management education.
22 Only five medical schools currently offer pain

1 management training. Thankfully, 60 more have
2 pledged to have programs in the future, but that
3 means physicians today have been playing catch up
4 on this important topic. That's why I often look
5 at and see large numbers of people in one of my
6 REMS CE trainings who know they need additional
7 education on these critical issues.

8 Providers need information on how to care
9 for people in pain, including opioids and other
10 pharmacotherapy as well as other treatment
11 modalities. These include interventional
12 approaches such as injection and neurostimulation,
13 psychological support, lifestyle changes,
14 complementary and alternative medicine, physical
15 medicine and rehabilitation. Pain management is
16 much more than just opioid therapy.

17 As a physician and pain educator, I am
18 confident that REMS-compliant CE has had a positive
19 impact on the medical community who have
20 participated. Prescribers report increased
21 confidence after completing REMS-compliant CE.
22 That increased confidence has resulted in changes

1 to practice, including increased urine drug
2 testing, increased patient counseling and improved
3 awareness of how to identify potential patients who
4 are diverting, misusing and abusing prescription
5 opioids.

6 I strongly believe that this REMS and
7 REMS-compliant CE have played a role and have
8 contributed to a decrease in opioid prescriptions
9 since 2013.

10 One of the challenges in interpreting the
11 impact of the REMS is linking training with
12 prescription behavior and patient outcomes. A
13 recent retrospective observational study does
14 exactly this. The preliminary results were only
15 made available a few weeks ago and have not been
16 provided to the FDA. They come from Amazing
17 Charts, a division of CE provider Pri-Med.

18 I have been given permission by Pri-Med to
19 share these initial study results today. The study
20 uses electronic health record data. It looked at
21 all users of these EHRs, stratified by whether or
22 not they had taken REMS-compliant education. It

1 compared prescribing patterns for ER and IR opioids
2 as well as patient outcomes such as abuse and
3 dependence for the time period before the training
4 was offered and three years after the training
5 implementation.

6 Those prescribers who received REMS-
7 compliant continuing education saw an overall
8 decrease of 10 percent in their ER/LA prescribing
9 compared to a 4 percent increase in the untrained
10 group. Changes in IR opioid prescribing were the
11 same for both groups.

12 There were improvements in the outcomes of
13 abuse, dependence and overdose among patients of
14 trained prescribers. There was a 50 percent
15 decrease in abuse and dependence diagnoses among
16 these patients compared to a 29 percent increase in
17 these events among patients cared for by members of
18 the control group. A similar pattern was seen for
19 overdose.

20 These prescribing behavior and patient
21 outcome data suggest the positive impact of the
22 ER/LA REMS. These results provide evidence of the

1 effect within the trained group, particularly
2 compared to the control group who did not improve
3 in any category over time.

4 Other studies, including one published in
5 Pain Medicine by Dr. Dan Alford and colleagues of
6 Boston University, show similar results. And these
7 were based on self-reported data.

8 In conclusion, ER/LA REMS education is
9 making an impact. Appropriate use of ER/LA opioids
10 can be facilitated by greater knowledge of how and
11 when to prescribe them along with knowing how to
12 mitigate risks to prevent dependence, abuse,
13 overdose and death.

14 Thank you for your time today.

15 I will now turn the lectern over to the RPC.

16 **Industry Presentation - Soledad Cepeda**

17 DR. CEPEDA: Good morning. I'm Soledad
18 Cepeda. I'm an anesthesiologist and a pain
19 specialist with a PhD in epidemiology with Janssen.
20 I have been working with the RPC metric subteam on
21 measuring the impact of the REMS for the last three
22 years.

1 I'm going to talk about what we measured
2 just as the impact of the REMS. These assessments
3 include evaluation of patients' perspectives,
4 prescribers' knowledge, knowledge retention and
5 opioid prescribing behaviors. And we also have
6 analyzed outcomes.

7 I will show some of our key findings for
8 each REMS assessment, and then I will provide an
9 overview of some of the limitations of our
10 assessments and ways we are already addressing
11 those shortcomings.

12 Let's look at patient knowledge first. We
13 surveyed the impact of the REMS on patient
14 knowledge annually, and I will show you last year's
15 results. This was a 20-minute survey with 80 items
16 with 22 knowledge questions. It was administered
17 by HealthCore who commercially insured the
18 patients. It was completed by telephone or online.

19 The survey includes questions to determine
20 patient understanding of the risks associated with
21 the ER/LA opioids, if they got and understood the
22 medication guide and if the patient counseling

1 document was used. The survey also asked patients
2 about their satisfaction with access to ER/LA
3 opioids.

4 We included commercially insured adults who
5 filled at least one ER/LA opioid prescription from
6 September 2013 to August 2014. The target sample
7 size was 400 patients; 423 patients completed the
8 survey of the 2,400 we were able to contact.

9 Looking at the 423 completers and comparing
10 their characteristics with any users of ER/LA
11 opioids in the commercially insured database, our
12 responders were more of female and an average of
13 5 years younger. The geographic regions were
14 similar. In addition, 94 percent were white, which
15 is similar to the source population, and 23 percent
16 had not achieved greater than a high school degree.

17 We assessed knowledge in two ways in all of
18 our surveys. First, we calculated overall scores
19 like when you grade an exam, and second, we
20 calculated the number of questions answered
21 correctly by 80 percent or more of the responders.

22 Let's look at how patients did first. The

1 overall scores ranged from 40 to 100 percent
2 correct. Seventy-three percent of the responders
3 met or exceeded FDA recommendation target of a
4 score of 80 percent correct or higher as
5 highlighted in yellow.

6 Now, let's move from the overdose score to
7 knowledge on key risk areas. The following are the
8 areas with the highest knowledge scores: not
9 sharing or selling ER/LA opioids with others,
10 seeking help for side effects like trouble
11 breathing, talking to a healthcare provider if a
12 dose doesn't control pain and not drinking alcohol
13 while taking an ER/LA opioid.

14 They were five questions that were answered
15 correctly by fewer than 80 percent of the
16 responders. Seventy-seven percent of patients knew
17 not to go into a hot tub or sauna while using a
18 patch. Seventy-six percent recognized that pills
19 should not be split. Seventy percent knew to
20 inform their healthcare provider of fever. And
21 just 55 percent knew that they had to read the
22 medication guide every time an ER/LA opioid is

1 filled.

2 However, 98 percent of patients reported
3 reading the guide at least once. They achieved an
4 average knowledge score of 86 percent. Two percent
5 of the responders who reported not reading the
6 medication guide had an average knowledge score of
7 72 percent.

8 Looking at the patient counseling document,
9 fewer than half of the responders reported
10 receiving this document, and only a quarter
11 reported that the providers referenced the document
12 during counseling.

13 In terms of satisfaction with access to
14 opioids, 71 percent of the patients reported they
15 were able to obtain a prescription for an ER/LA
16 opioids when needed. Seventy-eight percent of
17 participants were satisfied with their overall
18 access to ER/LA opioids. These findings, however,
19 only represent the experience of patients already
20 on ER/LA opioids.

21 Now, let's move to prescriber data. We
22 assigned three different prescriber surveys. The

1 first was conducted in 2013 before CE activities
2 begun. We are not sharing data on this survey
3 today because FDA asked us to focus on the most
4 recent survey data. The results show lower
5 knowledge scores than trained prescribers.

6 So let's review the most recent surveys.
7 The first compared knowledge of subjects with and
8 without training. We also asked about general
9 awareness of the REMS materials. The second survey
10 looked at longer term retention of knowledge.

11 The first survey was a 25-minute survey.
12 There were 124 items with 68 knowledge questions.
13 Prescribers were identified in two ways: the first
14 through RPC sponsored CE providers in order to
15 recruit the trained prescribers and the second
16 through a national prescription database in order
17 to recruit prescribers who were not expected to
18 have CE training.

19 All participants must have written at least
20 one ER/LA opioid prescription over the last year.
21 The target sample size was 600, half with training,
22 half without. For the sample with training, all CE

1 providers were asked to recruit all their eligible
2 participants via email. Responders without
3 training were randomly selected from an IMS list of
4 all ER/LA opioids prescribers.

5 We mailed a large number of invitations
6 because the expected response rate was 5 percent or
7 less. The survey was conducted from February to
8 April 2015. In total, 612 prescribers completed
9 the survey, 301 with training, 311 from the IMS
10 database.

11 It is important to note, however, that 54
12 percent of the IMS responders reported that they
13 had actually participated in a REMS-compliant
14 program, which by the way was a surprise. Because
15 of this, we split the prescribers recruited from
16 the IMS database based on whether they
17 self-reported having received training.

18 We looked at baseline characteristics among
19 responders with and without training. Although
20 they have similar gender, there are some
21 differences. Subjects with training are more
22 likely to be physicians, to have pain management

1 training and have fewer years in practice.

2 Now let's go to the results. In terms of
3 REMS material awareness, the responses showed
4 limited awareness of materials such as the
5 medication guide, patient counseling document,
6 ER/LA website, and Dear Prescriber Letters.

7 These results highlight that more work
8 should be done. However, trained responders showed
9 higher awareness of REMS materials compared to the
10 sample with no training.

11 We also compared the behavior between those
12 who had and those who had not received CE training.
13 Trained participants more often used the patient
14 and counseling document for discussion with
15 patients. They also used more screening tools,
16 patient prescriber agreements and urine drug tests.

17 In addition to measuring awareness of the
18 REMS materials, the specific aim of the survey was
19 to assess understanding of the six knowledge areas
20 outlined in the FDA's blueprint. Those with
21 training had higher knowledge scores. Overall, 72
22 percent of questions were answered correctly by at

1 least 80 percent of prescribers.

2 Moving to the long-term evaluation, its
3 purpose was to determine knowledge retention and
4 practice changes. We surveyed prescribers six
5 months to a year after they took REMS-compliant
6 training.

7 The survey was a 30-minute evaluation.
8 There were 102 survey items with 65 knowledge
9 questions, including case scenarios. Prescribers
10 were identified through RPC supported CE providers
11 to ensure they had previously received training.

12 We targeted 600 subjects between February
13 and April 2015. Only 328 prescribers completed the
14 survey. The majority of participants were male, 66
15 percent were medical doctors, 28 percent of whom
16 were pain specialists. Nearly 60 percent of
17 prescribers had been in practice for more than 15
18 years. Forty-six percent had prescribed ER/LA
19 opioids more than 10 times in the past month.

20 Let's look at the results. Of the six risk
21 messages, only two had average scores less than 80
22 percent: initiating therapy and product-specific

1 information. The mean score was 83 percent, and 70
2 percent of the questions were answered correctly by
3 at least 80 percent of participants.

4 A key insight from this survey is that
5 product-specific knowledge is limited.

6 Has prescriber behavior started to change
7 after the REMS? To measure inappropriate
8 prescribing, we started opioid use from before the
9 REMS implementation, 2010 to 2012, to after, 2013
10 to 2014. We measured prescription volume using two
11 U.S. retail prescription databases.

12 Compared with the pre-REMS period, opioid
13 prescription volume decreased by 4.3 percent. The
14 largest decrease, 20.7 percent, was observed in
15 patients between 19 and 40 years of age. As a
16 comparator, we looked at immediate-release opioids.
17 The data show a decrease in immediate-release
18 opioid prescription volume of 7.6 percent.

19 In addition, we studied prescriber behavior
20 from a number of different angles, from volume of
21 opioid prescriptions by medical specialty to
22 changes in areas of inappropriate prescribing.

1 There were decreases in the number of prescriptions
2 in medical specialties that often care for patients
3 with acute pain where ER/LA opioids are not the
4 first line of treatment. For example, the largest
5 decrease was observed in dentists at 49 percent and
6 in emergency medicine specialists at 26 percent.
7 We saw decreases for many other specialties as
8 well.

9 On the other hand, we saw a significant
10 increase in ER/LA opioids prescriptions among nurse
11 practitioners and physician assistants. This
12 intrigued us. We looked further. We learned that
13 the number of physician assistants and nurse
14 practitioners prescribing opioids increased after
15 the REMS, 12 percent for nurse practitioners and 16
16 percent for physician assistants.

17 These professionals, in fact, wrote more
18 prescriptions for every class of drugs we examined,
19 benzodiazepines, cholesterol lowering drugs, ulcer
20 medications, anticonvulsants, and antidepressants.

21 There has been some decreases in
22 inappropriate prescribing since the implementation

1 of the REMS. We looked at four areas of
2 problematic prescribing that could increase the
3 risk of overdose: first, the use of
4 benzodiazepines, which are not recommended for
5 concomitant prescribing with ER/LA opioids. There
6 was a decrease of 3.7 percent in concomitant
7 prescribing after the REMS.

8 Next, the use of extended-release
9 hydromorphone and fentanyl patches, which should
10 not be given to opioid naive patients. Here, we
11 saw a decrease of nearly 9 percent for extended-
12 release hydromorphone and a numerical decrease of 2
13 percent for fentanyl patches.

14 Last, the use of high-dose extended-release
15 morphine, which should not be prescribed to opiate-
16 naive patients. The numerical decrease here was
17 nearly 3 percent.

18 All this data taken together suggest that
19 inappropriate prescribing began to improve after
20 the REMS became active.

21 The next step is to see if changes in
22 behaviors are starting to improve outcomes. We

1 looked at these through emergency department visits
2 and hospitalizations due to opioid overdose. So we
3 conducted a retrospective cohort study of
4 commercially insured patients in the U.S. We also
5 included Medicaid data from one state since it was
6 the only Medicaid data available at that time.

7 The study included patients who received at
8 least one dispensing of ER/LA opioids during one or
9 more of the REMS study periods. Data was run from
10 before the REMS through August 2014. Opioid
11 overdose was defined using diagnosis claims for
12 poisoning by opioids.

13 We studied more than 80,000 commercially
14 insured patients in the pre-REMS period compared to
15 nearly 44,000 patients in the post-REMS period.
16 The cohorts were smaller in the Medicaid
17 population.

18 The baseline characteristics of patients
19 after the REMS changed, commercially insured and
20 Medicaid patients had more risk factors for opioid
21 overdose. They had more psychiatric comorbidities
22 and more history of benzodiazepine use. However,

1 this is not unique to opioid exposed subjects. We
2 also saw increases in the prevalence of these
3 conditions in all commercially and Medicaid insured
4 patients.

5 We calculated incidence rates by dividing
6 the number of overdoses during each REMS period by
7 the total person time at risk within that same
8 period. We found that the incidence of opioid
9 overdose in the commercially insured patients was
10 lower than the Medicaid population, 85 versus 245
11 per 10,000 person years.

12 The incidence rates for emergency visits and
13 hospitalizations due to opioid overdose appeared to
14 go up in both commercially insured and Medicaid
15 databases after the REMS. But this is not
16 surprising. We saw changes in patient
17 characteristics I just described.

18 After prespecified adjustments for
19 demographic characteristics, pain conditions,
20 psychiatric comorbidities and baseline medication
21 use, the risk ratio was 0.8 for both commercially
22 insured and Medicaid patients.

1 A sensitivity analysis was performed
2 excluding abuse-deterrent formulations, which
3 yielded similar results. The risk ratio remained
4 at 0.8. The decrease in overdoses after the REMS
5 persisted after accounting for changes associated
6 with abuse-deterrent formulations.

7 I want to show you some of the limitations
8 of the risk assessments and the steps we have taken
9 to solve them. Looking at the patient survey
10 first, it only included commercially insured
11 patients so the generalization of findings could be
12 limited. We have already expanded to include
13 Medicaid and Medicare patients and are now
14 surveying patient caregivers as well.

15 Next, the long-term evaluation survey, we
16 did not recruit the targeted number of
17 participants. This year, however, with closer
18 communications among the survey vendor, the CE
19 providers and IT support, we already have recruited
20 two-thirds of the sample size.

21 In both surveys, prescribers show limited
22 knowledge in some areas of the blueprint. We have

1 communicated these results to CE providers so that
2 they might address those knowledge gaps.

3 Regarding emergency department visits and
4 hospitalizations due to opioid overdose, the study
5 predominantly included commercially insured
6 patients. We now have access to two additional
7 states with Medicaid data.

8 We did not assess death. We now are linking
9 the HIRD database to the National Death Index. We
10 couldn't do that at least before because the
11 National Death Index did not have data for the
12 post-REMS period because of the lack in the data
13 availability, but now it does. So we are going to
14 use it.

15 The data show good reach of the medication
16 guide but poor awareness of other REMS materials.
17 It shows that knowledge of product-specific
18 information is limited. We have seen some
19 decreases in inappropriate prescribing and
20 numerical reductions in emergency department visits
21 and hospitalizations due to opioid overdose after
22 the REMS became active. These benefits, however,

1 cannot be attributed solely to the REMS because the
2 REMS is only one part, an important part of a
3 multifaceted approach in the fight against opioid
4 abuse.

5 Now, Dr. Dart will continue this discussion
6 about surveillance data and health outcomes.

7 **Industry Presentation - Richard Dart**

8 DR. DART: Good morning. My name is Rick
9 Dart, and I'm the executive director of the RADARS
10 system. I'm also director of the Rocky Mountain
11 Poison & Drug Center and a professor at the
12 University of Colorado.

13 This morning, I'm going to cover the
14 surveillance monitoring. I'll highlight some key
15 findings and limitations and areas for improvement
16 by augmenting and improving our data sources and
17 analyses.

18 Overall, there is general agreement between
19 the assessments of the RPC and the FDA briefing
20 books. That's always good news. The studies
21 suggest significant decreases in many but not all
22 safety outcomes. However, these decreases

1 generally began before the REMS and were not always
2 limited to the ER/LA products covered by the REMS.

3 On the other hand, we did observe that the
4 ER/LA REMS products decreased more than
5 immediate-release products in general. This
6 observation is promising, although its
7 interpretation is unclear since both extended- and
8 immediate-release products could benefit from the
9 ER/LA REMS training.

10 Since the REMS is one of many interventions
11 that have occurred in the U.S., we can't tell from
12 this data whether it contributed to this decline.
13 In addition, all surveillance studies, of course,
14 have limitations.

15 Also, everyone agrees that assessing abuse
16 is extremely challenging. For example, the ER/LA
17 REMS drugs in this case account for a small part of
18 total opioid sales. So it's likely that refinement
19 of the analyses and longer monitoring in particular
20 are needed to assess the effect of the ER/LA REMS
21 program.

22 Table 15 in the sponsors' briefing book

1 shows the data sources used for evaluating the
2 ER/LA REMS. You have already seen data regarding
3 the emergency department visits. I'll provide data
4 from the RADARS system, NAVIPRO and the Washington
5 State Medical Examiner.

6 RADARS has been an independent entity under
7 the Denver Health and Hospital Authority since
8 2006. Our surveillance activities are financed
9 primarily by subscriptions from the pharmaceutical
10 industry.

11 We maintain a strict arm's length
12 relationship with subscribers. For example, no
13 organization has access to the raw data nor do they
14 participate in the design or guide the analyses
15 performed. However, we do provide our datasets to
16 FDA for analysis when requested.

17 As we all know, there is an enormous
18 challenge inherent in performing surveillance of
19 substance abuse. The people abusing try to hide
20 their behavior. Thus we can only measure abuse
21 when they choose or sometimes are forced to reveal
22 themselves. This occurs when they have an event

1 that stimulates them to call a poison center, when
2 they are caught during a drug transaction, when
3 they enter treatment for substance abuse or when
4 they voluntarily decide to offer confidential
5 information such as an online survey.

6 Therefore, the strategy of RADARS has always
7 been what we call mosaic surveillance. We measure
8 abuse behaviors from multiple different angles to
9 provide a more complete picture of abuse.

10 From these various sources, we build large
11 databases that allow us to trend data over many
12 years with hundreds of thousands of cases across
13 multiple programs. These results have been
14 disseminated in over 60 peer-review publications.

15 Like all postmarketing surveillance
16 programs, the RADARS system has limitations. Some
17 are listed here, and these are presented in the FDA
18 briefing book. We address these limitations by
19 using the same technique that policymakers have
20 used for decades: by studying trends and comparing
21 and contrasting those trends between our different
22 groups and other data sources. In other words, we

1 triangulate the real answer.

2 We also perform sensitivity analyses to
3 assess the effect of various factors on the
4 results.

5 Let's start with the RADARS poison center
6 program. One nice feature of poison centers is
7 that we receive cases regarding poison exposures
8 from various populations and all age groups and
9 have a long track record to compare to.

10 Poison center participation was very
11 consistent through the analysis period for the
12 REMS, covering 85 to 93 percent of the U.S.
13 population. It's important to remember, though,
14 that poison centers do represent spontaneous
15 reports of acute health events. Currently, the
16 database has a total of over 565,000 cases.

17 Now, poison centers have always received a
18 large number of cases involving prescription
19 opioids. RADARS participating poison centers are
20 certified by the national association and have been
21 in operation for 20 to 50 years.

22 Each call at a poison center is received by

1 a specially trained nurse or pharmacist who
2 performs initial triage and provides care advice to
3 the caller. Each case is followed to its
4 conclusion whether that be treatment at home or
5 through hospitalization.

6 After the care is complete, each case
7 involving a prescription opioid for RADARS is sent
8 to the central database. All poison centers
9 collect case data using the same electronic record,
10 which includes mandatory fields. In other words,
11 crucial fields like the identity of the drug
12 substance, medical outcome and others must be
13 completed before the case can be closed.

14 In our surveillance for the ER/LA REMS, we
15 track the trends of poison center rates of
16 intentional exposures and intentional abuse
17 exposures. These categories provide similar
18 results, but intentional abuse is more specific to
19 our analysis for the REMS.

20 This is defined as an exposure resulting
21 from the intentional improper or incorrect use of a
22 substance where the person was likely attempting to

1 gain a high, euphoric effort or some other
2 psychotropic effect. This definition is similar to
3 that used by FDA.

4 So how do these abuse trends look in poison
5 center data? This slide compares the poison center
6 intentional abuse cases for the ER/LA opioid group,
7 IR opioids and stimulants. It shows three
8 different adjustments for population, for
9 prescriptions dispensed and for dosing units.
10 Dosing units refers to the number of pills or
11 tablets dispensed.

12 The ER/LA opioid population adjusted rate
13 decreased 44 percent from the baseline period to
14 the active period. This decrease was significantly
15 greater than the 31 percent increase for the IR
16 opioid group. Adjustment for either the number of
17 prescriptions dispensed or for the number of dosing
18 units showed the same results.

19 The ER/LA REMS drugs generated significantly
20 fewer cases to poison centers during the active
21 period than pre-implementation period, and in each
22 case, the decrease was greater for the ER/LA

1 opioids than for IR opioids.

2 Now, let me switch to a forest plot to show
3 you other categories that we investigated. This
4 slide is from the FDA's briefing book. This slide
5 also shows intentional abuse cases, as I showed on
6 the previous slide, but this time, it's broken out
7 by individual ER/LA REMS drug.

8 The decrease in abuse events was spread
9 across multiple products with the greatest
10 reduction for extended-release products, as you can
11 see.

12 This figure from the FDA briefing book shows
13 that similar to the poison center program, most
14 ER/LA REMS products decreased in our substance
15 abuse treatment programs as well.

16 Poison centers have many different call
17 categories. The yellow portion of this slide shows
18 that abuse specifically for adolescents, misuse for
19 all ages, adults and child unintentional exposures,
20 so those would be accidental for many people, and
21 major medical outcomes, including death, all these
22 outcomes decreased from the pre-REMS period as did

1 deaths from ER/LA opioids recorded by the
2 Washington Medical Examiner.

3 Like RADARS, the ER/LA REMS opioids
4 decreased in the NAVIPRO ASIMV program as well,
5 which is notable because NAVIPRO uses a different
6 sample of substance abuse treatment centers.

7 The one outlier was our college survey,
8 which showed an increase in abuse endorsements.
9 This may be a product of very low abuse rates in
10 general in this program for the opioids.

11 Overall, the pattern observed is that almost
12 all analyses indicated a significant decrease in
13 abuse and overdose with the ER/LA REMS opioids. In
14 many but not all cases, the decrease in outcomes
15 was greater for the ER/LA opioid group than the IR
16 opioid group.

17 Now, most of the data I presented are from
18 RADARS programs, which creates the question of how
19 RADARS compares to other data sources. We compared
20 population-adjusted rates of abuse from the RADARS
21 poison center program to the Drug Abuse Warning
22 Network, DAWN, from 2004 to 2011 when DAWN ended.

1 The correlation of RADARS poison center data and
2 DAWN emergency department visits regarding all
3 opioids in aggregate was strong, 0.95. We also
4 analyzed each drug class individually and all
5 showed good to strong correlation.

6 Similarly, we calculated the correlation
7 between deaths captured by RADARS poison center and
8 the national mortality data from the National Vital
9 Statistics System or NVSS. Poison center deaths
10 comprise about 5 to 10 percent of the opioid deaths
11 reported to NVSS.

12 So the question is whether poison center
13 mortality rates are a reasonable sample of the
14 total number of opioid deaths in the United States.
15 The correlation for the NVSS category of natural
16 and semi-synthetic opioids, which is the category
17 containing the vast majority of ER/LA REMS drugs,
18 and the poison center data was good with a
19 correlation coefficient of 0.67.

20 One challenge is that NVSS, as was
21 previously mentioned, does not report the specific
22 product involved. Therefore, it can't analyze the

1 ER/LA REMS drugs alone. Poison center data, while
2 only a sample of total deaths, allows us to
3 identify specific products, and therefore, we can
4 identify the ER/LA REMS group of drugs.

5 The same two sources, NVSS and poison
6 centers, show that heroin deaths are unfortunately
7 increasing as was previously noted. The
8 correlation of these two programs was strong at
9 0.9.

10 We also compared population adjusted rates
11 of abuse from the RADARS treatment centers to the
12 treatment episode dataset for 2005 to 2013, a
13 program run by SAMSHA. The correlation of these
14 two programs was also strong at 0.94.

15 As we have noted several times, total opioid
16 deaths in the National Mortality Database, the
17 blackline on this slide, have increased
18 progressively over the past decade. Nearly all of
19 the ER/LA REMS drugs fall into the category of the
20 natural and semi-synthetic opioids, which is
21 represented by the red line. This category peaked
22 in 2011 and has been relatively flat since that

1 time.

2 Here, I've added several of the data sources
3 we discussed today. Each line represents the
4 percent change or relative change for that program
5 since 2011. Whether the program be the National
6 Mortality Database, the National Survey of Drug Use
7 and Health, the Washington Medical Examiner or the
8 RADARS programs, abuse and misuse of the
9 prescription opioids in general and the ER/LA REMS
10 drugs specifically have decreased in recent years.

11 So why are all these measures improving?
12 I've inserted just a few of the interventions that
13 have developed in recent years. These include the
14 remarkable rise of prescription monitoring plans,
15 which now exist in all states except Missouri.

16 National drug take back programs have grown
17 nationwide. Abuse deterrence formulations were
18 introduced in 2010. In 2011 and '12, radical
19 changes to pain treatment in law enforcement were
20 implemented in Florida. And in 2012, the ER/LA
21 REMS first became active.

22 Because of the complexities of evaluating

1 opioid abuse, multiple interventions, rise of cheap
2 heroin and illicit fentanyl and surely other
3 confounders that we're not aware of, it's
4 impossible to ascribe these improvements to a
5 single source.

6 In conclusion, the ER/LA REMS surveillance
7 plan detected changes in trends specifically to the
8 ER/LA drug class and individual drug products.
9 These changes were remarkably consistent across
10 multiple independent sources. In many cases, the
11 decrease for the ER/LA REMS group was greater than
12 IR, although we have to realize that REMS education
13 could affect IR formulations as well.

14 These changes coincided with a plateau in
15 the NVSS deaths for natural and semi-synthetic
16 opioids and a decrease in poison center mortality
17 for the ER/LA REMS. However, as I mentioned,
18 multiple factors could potentially contribute to
19 these changes. It just isn't currently possible to
20 determine the contribution of individual
21 interventions.

22 That being said, education like that

1 provided by the ER/LA REMS is a logical and
2 important component to produce lasting change.

3 Thank you for your time.

4 **Industry Presentation - Laura Wallace**

5 MS. WALLACE: Thank you.

6 I'm Laura Wallace. I'm a member of the RPC
7 metric subteam and an epidemiologist by training
8 with nearly a decade of experience working on REMS
9 programs, including the ER/LA opioid class REMS.

10 Today we've discussed how this REMS is
11 unique. It is the first to use accredited
12 continuing education courses as its primary
13 approach. Its scope also is unprecedented, 24
14 companies of widely ranging sizes with both branded
15 and generic medications, 19 CE providers, 839
16 accredited education programs and a broad range of
17 assessment tools and data sources.

18 We have learned a lot since implementing the
19 REMS. We have learned how to collaborate, how to
20 educate and how to assess the program. But there
21 is still work to do, and we are committed to using
22 what we have learned as part of a process

1 evaluation to improve upon the REMS and to inform
2 the design of other REMS programs in the future
3 with the help of FDA, this committee and other
4 stakeholders.

5 So what have we learned? First, the
6 importance of collaboration and project management.
7 Since the REMS was instituted, over 800
8 REMS-compliant continuing education courses with
9 consistent messaging have been offered.

10 These have been rated positively by
11 completers with generally good results on
12 assessments. This could not have happened without
13 dedicated project management and collaboration
14 between the 24 companies of the RPC, the agency,
15 the CE community, accreditors, data providers for
16 assessments, medical writers and many more.

17 We also have learned to systematically look
18 at the REMS communications activity such as the
19 Dear Prescriber Letters to see where improvements
20 can be made. For example, only 47 percent of
21 prescribers acknowledged receiving a letter about
22 the REMS despite multiple mailings of large numbers

1 of letters, resulting in lower awareness of the
2 REMS than hoped.

3 Another area in which we have learned a
4 great deal is the REMS assessments. We have
5 reviewed all surveys, surveillance studies and
6 other assessments included in the REMS to determine
7 aspects that function well and those that can be
8 improved. We have also discussed areas where
9 changing outcomes of interest and data
10 availability suggests new studies could be useful.

11 Even as we consider improvements, it's
12 important to note barriers. A clear challenge is
13 that the ER/LA REMS represent only a small
14 proportion of opioid prescribing compared to IR
15 opioids. So prescribers may opt for a more general
16 pain management CE course that includes coverage of
17 IR opioids and other treatment strategies rather
18 than one specific to ER/LA opioids.

19 While it's reasonable to consider IR opioids
20 in discussions about the public health impacts of
21 this class of drugs and the educational needs of
22 providers, today I will focus on data-driven

1 recommendations for changes to the ER/LA opioid
2 class REMS program based on what the RPC has
3 learned from its experience with this REMS since
4 its implementation.

5 We have five recommendations. These actions
6 will help to ensure the balance between further
7 reducing abuse, misuse and addiction, avoiding
8 undue burden to the healthcare system and allowing
9 access for appropriate patients with severe pain.

10 First, the RPC proposes to enhance REMS
11 communication activities. One improvement will be
12 to make the REMS CE website more user friendly.
13 Also, to supplement existing communication
14 activities, the RPC is planning to launch an
15 awareness campaign featuring a website that will
16 help interested healthcare professionals to better
17 identify the most appropriate REMS-compliant
18 training for their needs.

19 This campaign also includes additional
20 activities such as a plan to promote REMS awareness
21 on appropriate healthcare professional-focused
22 websites, in journals and at conferences.

1 Second, we propose to expand the REMS to
2 include the extended healthcare team. The current
3 REMS focuses on educating recent ER/LA opioid
4 prescribers. However, in practice, clinicians
5 report that many other members of the healthcare
6 team, including nurses and pharmacists, are
7 actively involved in counseling their ER/LA opioid
8 patients. Therefore, education of all team members
9 involved with patient care is critical of
10 implementation of REMS learning and ensuring the
11 public health impact of the REMS.

12 Professional associations and accrediting
13 bodies for pharmacists, nurses, physician
14 assistants, nurse practitioners and other members
15 of the healthcare team involved in counseling and
16 caring for patients will be critical partners in
17 implementing this change.

18 We also recommend REMS-compliant education
19 to be targeted to new healthcare providers and to
20 those caring for patients in communities where
21 patients may not have access to pain medicine
22 specialists.

1 Third, the RPC suggests revising the FDA
2 blueprint to reflect evolving stakeholder input and
3 feedback and to take into consideration the needs
4 of adult learners.

5 Specifically, the RPC proposes to include
6 tools to manage opioid risks such as co-
7 prescribing of naloxone;

8 Condense the content to be shorter, more in
9 line with the length of non-REMS-compliant
10 trainings; utilize case studies more frequently in
11 the trainings;

12 Use adaptive approaches to ensure
13 prescribers who already have knowledge and
14 competence on specific sections of the blueprint
15 can focus their efforts on the sections where they
16 need additional training; emphasize general
17 principles of safe ER/LA opioids prescribing rather
18 than the details of specific drugs since most
19 prescribers only regularly use one or two from
20 within the class;

21 Address other topics in pain management such
22 as how to deal with patients suspected of abuse,

1 misuse or diversion and establish standard
2 assessments across CE activities to allow the
3 effectiveness of different activity types and
4 delivery formats to be compared over time to aid in
5 course improvement.

6 Fourth, while the RPC does not believe that
7 it's necessary for training to be made mandatory,
8 if it is, the majority of the RPC supports tying
9 schedule II and III narcotic DEA registration to
10 completion of REMS-compliant opioid education or
11 other recognized attestation of knowledge such as
12 board certification in pain medicine.

13 This approach would ensure all prescribers
14 have appropriate training in pain management with
15 opioids so that patients can continue to access
16 treatment options without imposing undue burden on
17 prescribers or pharmacists.

18 Recognizing that this would likely require
19 congressional approval, the RPC welcomes the
20 opportunity to work with FDA, DEA, legislators and
21 other key stakeholders to develop an actionable
22 plan for linking education with registration.

1 Finally, we suggest harmonizing the safety
2 topics covered by federal opioid educations,
3 including the FDA, NIDA and SAMSHA, as recommended
4 in the national pain strategy. This graph shows
5 the overlap between the popular course offered by
6 NIDA and the REMS blueprint. Thirty-nine percent
7 of the REMS messages are covered in full or
8 partially by the NIDA course.

9 Utilizing the principles of this REMS and
10 the lessons that we have learned could be helpful
11 in the development of consistent, practical and
12 effective educational programs. The process to do
13 this could be fairly streamlined, especially
14 considering many of the agencies and experts needed
15 for this are participating in today's meeting.

16 We believe we should modify the REMS in
17 these evidence-driven ways. The approaches I've
18 outlined are based on our experience and the
19 lessons that we have learned. They will help to
20 improve provider knowledge and contribute to safer
21 use of opioids by appropriate patients who need
22 them.

1 Now, Dr. Coplan will offer concluding
2 remarks.

3 **Industry Presentation - Paul Coplan**

4 DR. COPLAN: Thank you, Ms. Wallace.

5 I'd like to provide a brief summary of the
6 salient results. We've sent 3 million Dear
7 Prescriber Letters to inform ER/LA opioid
8 prescribers about the REMS. Thirty-three percent
9 of prescribers included in the prescriber survey
10 reported that they had read the letter.

11 RPC funded over 800 REMS-compliant CE
12 courses that were conducted. There have been
13 438,000 participants in these courses, 157,400
14 completers in these courses of which 66,200 ER/LA
15 opioids prescribers met the definition of a
16 completer for the goals.

17 In survey results, patients using ER/LA
18 opioids had a score of 86 percent, and prescribers
19 had a score of 83 percent of questions answered
20 correctly.

21 The impact of these components was assessed
22 in surveillance studies. There were consistent

1 decreases in the outcomes that the REMS was
2 designed to decrease. Rates of abuse of ER/LA
3 opioids decreased by 44 percent after the REMS
4 became active in a poison center study.

5 In two studies of ER/LA opioids abuse in
6 drug treatment center surveillance systems, ER/LA
7 opioid abuse decreased by 21 percent and 46
8 percent.

9 Rates of misuse of ER/LA opioids decreased
10 by 23 percent in a poison study. Rates of opioid
11 overdose, of poisoning, emergency department visits
12 showed a numerical decrease after adjusting for
13 changing patient profiles and risk factors for
14 opioid overdose.

15 The rate of death involving opioids
16 decreased by 39 percent in the state of Washington.
17 In most cases, these decreases for ER/LA opioids
18 were larger than those for immediate-release
19 opioids and other controlled substances that were
20 not targeted by the ER/LA REMS.

21 However, these decreases cannot be
22 attributed only to the REMS since the REMS was

1 interwoven with other opioid abuse interventions in
2 the White House's national drug abuse prevention
3 plan.

4 In several cases, abuse and death rates
5 started to decrease just before the introduction of
6 the REMS such as the state of Washington mortality
7 database.

8 In addition to these findings, there have
9 also been some changes in inappropriate prescribing
10 such as decreases in concomitant prescribing in
11 benzodiazepines and ER/LA opioids and decreases in
12 prescribing of opioids indicated for use only in
13 opioid-tolerant patients to opiate-naive patients.

14 We have also learned the letter used to
15 communicate about the REMS to prescribers was not
16 sufficient in doing this.

17 It would be helpful for competing CE courses
18 to align on their content so that federal and state
19 CE courses for safe opioid use complement each
20 other to achieve a national educational goal.
21 Consistent post-training measures for CE courses
22 would allow identifying which offerings work best

1 and for which prescribers. And concise medication
2 guides can have good reach.

3 The activities of the companies to reduce
4 ER/LA opioids abuse and misuse are not limited to
5 the REMS and include a program of 11 postmarketing
6 studies of ER/LA opioids to better characterize
7 their long-term efficacy, their incidence and risk
8 factors of abuse, addiction, overdose and death
9 among patients with chronic pain who use ER/LA
10 opioids and developing validated measures of those
11 risks.

12 Unused medication take back programs,
13 developing abuse-deterrent formulations of opioids
14 and new molecular entities to treat pain with fewer
15 serious risks.

16 The ER/LA REMS can be considered of
17 consisting of two phases. The first phase started
18 in 2010 with the advice provided by DSaRM and AADP
19 members at the first FDA advisory committee. This
20 first phase covers the development and
21 implementation of the REMS through today and was
22 guided by the White House's prescription drug abuse

1 prevention plan of 2011, which identified four
2 pillars of action by the federal government:
3 education, monitoring, policing and medication take
4 back.

5 The REMS results we present today are the
6 first four years of work in continuing education
7 support. The second phase of the REMS will include
8 evaluation, revisions and implementation of the new
9 program.

10 This phase will be informed by the FDA's
11 approach to opioid analgesics as articulated by
12 Drs. Califf, Woodcock and Ostroff in the New
13 England Journal of Medicine recently; the new CDC
14 guidelines for opioid treatment; the national pain
15 strategy; and evaluation of the lessons we have
16 learned from the REMS thus far.

17 In addition, your advice from today and
18 tomorrow's meeting will be important for steering
19 the next phase.

20 I'd like to acknowledge the broader RPC
21 team, both employees of RPC member companies and
22 partner organizations who contributed extensive

1 time, effort, skill and insight to implementing the
2 REMS.

3 The ER/LA REMS is novel in its scope in the
4 use of continuing education activities. The REMS
5 has contributed towards increased awareness and
6 knowledge of both patients and prescribers and
7 reductions in serious risks of ER/LA opioid abuse,
8 misuse, addiction, overdose and death.

9 The RPC takes our responsibilities in the
10 REMS seriously and are committed to continuing to
11 be part of the solution. We propose a number of
12 additional enhancements to the REMS to ensure that
13 these medicines are prescribed to the right
14 patients at the right time.

15 Thank you for your attention. We welcome
16 your feedback on the REMS and its outcomes and on
17 our recommendations for further work together.

18 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Thank you very much.

19 We have Dr. Parker who joined, so if you
20 would like to introduce yourself. Finally made it.

21 DR. PARKER: Thank you. Ruth Parker, Emory
22 University School of Medicine. Thanks.

Clarifying Questions

1
2 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Thank you.

3 Okay. We have now time for questions for
4 the industry. Well, let's start with the questions
5 for the industry, and then if we have time, we take
6 the one from before the break. Please try to
7 direct your questions to a particular speaker, if
8 possible, and try to direct your questions to the
9 content that was presented so that we can keep this
10 efficient.

11 We have tomorrow a lot of time for
12 discussion, so today, right now we're really in the
13 clarifying questions type of mode. Thank you.
14 We'll start with Dr. Higgins.

15 DR. HIGGINS: I have two methodological
16 questions that I believe it would be Dr. Cepeda who
17 could answer this most clearly. The first is with
18 your prescriber survey, was that an online survey,
19 and had there been consideration of the fact that
20 it seems that apparently a younger cohort of
21 physicians was responding?

22 I'm wondering if that method had been

1 considered and whether there was an opportunity for
2 people to send in paper survey questionnaires.

3 The second question is regarding the
4 Medicaid data. Which state was being used, and is
5 that state representative of Medicaid data
6 generally?

7 DR. COPLAN: Dr. Stemhagen, could you please
8 address that first question? And then, Daina,
9 could you address the second question about the
10 state?

11 DR. STEMHAGEN: I'm Annette Stemhagen from
12 United BioSource Corporation, and we developed and
13 are conducting the prescriber surveys.

14 So yes, the answer to your question, the
15 predominant mode was internet. Prescribers were
16 offered the option of either internet or paper so
17 that most of them were internet with very few
18 paper. We're now in the process of fielding the
19 survey again, and we have three options. We have
20 internet. We have phone for those who choose not
21 to use the internet and continuing the paper.

22 DR. COPLAN: And with regards to the

1 Medicaid, the state Medicaid, which state was
2 involved?

3 MS. ESPOSITO: Daina Esposito, HealthCore.
4 For the state that provided the Medicaid data, the
5 nature of our agreement with that state is that
6 they provided their data on a de-identified basis
7 and don't allow us to disclose which it was. We
8 are looking forward in the second year of the
9 study, which is currently ongoing, expanding to
10 include two additional states, which will give us a
11 little bit better idea about that.

12 DR. WINTERSTEIN: I have a quick follow-up
13 on the Medicaid study, actually. There was
14 mentioning of an adjustment that was done for prior
15 characteristics, and on slide 88, there were a
16 number of prior characteristics or patient
17 characteristics listed.

18 Are these the ones that you adjusted for?

19 MS. ESPOSITO: The analysis per protocol was
20 that we adjusted for characteristics based on a
21 backwards stepwise regression. So we included this
22 list of characteristics as well as other pain

1 conditions, demographic characteristics and, for
2 example, the number of prescribers that were used,
3 the specialty of the prescriber and so on.

4 We did also look to see if the backwards
5 stepwise regression model gave different results
6 than an analysis that used all data. We had some
7 issues with convergence when we tried to use all
8 variables. However, the results were basically the
9 same.

10 DR. WINTERSTEIN: I'm curious about the
11 selection of those variables. So we see that there
12 is an increase of substance use disorder in the
13 post-REMS period, yet you adjust for this, which,
14 in fact, is actually a cause for the outcome that
15 you see later on. Wouldn't that be a precursor for
16 the outcome?

17 MS. ESPOSITO: Sure.

18 DR. WINTERSTEIN: I'm curious why you
19 adjusted for that because actually, if we see that
20 substance use disorder goes up, wouldn't that cause
21 ER visits and so on?

22 MS. ESPOSITO: Sure. So something that we

1 did see was that this was actually not limited to
2 the population of patients that used
3 extended-release and long-acting opioids. There
4 were many changes that occurred over the study
5 period, including, for example, implementation of
6 the Affordable Care Act.

7 Our Medicaid state and also the Anthem data
8 in the main study expanded coverage to individuals
9 who weren't previously insured, and in fact, when
10 we look at rates before and after the REMS of some
11 of these psychiatric comorbidities abuse behaviors
12 and so on. In terms of the prevalence, again,
13 comparing after the REMS to before, we actually do
14 see that there are increases in the general
15 population that are in some cases larger than the
16 increases in the ER/LA population.

17 DR. WINTERSTEIN: But that still doesn't
18 reduce the issue that your causal inference at the
19 end, you don't know what that increase means.
20 You're adjusting for something that is a precursor.
21 Whether this is real and there's really more
22 patients with substance abuse disorder or a

1 measurement issue, but it's still there.

2 I'm just curious what you make out of the
3 adjusted analysis in this because you're --

4 MS. ESPOSITO: Sure.

5 DR. COPLAN: Well, since prior history of
6 substance use disorder is a risk factor for
7 overdose, we thought it would be important to
8 stratify on that to make sure that -- since that
9 was changing in prevalence pre to post, we thought
10 it would be important to stratify or adjust for
11 that so that we can compare rate changes within
12 people in that strata.

13 DR. WINTERSTEIN: I get that, but I mean,
14 you have two time components. So you have a
15 population pre-REMS, and you have a population
16 post-REMS. The population pre-REMS has less
17 substance use disorder than the population
18 post-REMS. So there is a logical conclusion that
19 that increase in substance use disorder may have
20 occurred in this particular population and we don't
21 know why.

22 So if we're thinking that there's an

1 increase in substance use disorder, then to adjust
2 for it would essentially mean that I'm removing
3 patients moving toward an overdose.

4 DR. COPLAN: Too much removing but more just
5 comparing patients without -- looking at pre, post
6 changes for people without prior history of
7 substance use disorders and then with people with
8 substance use disorders, at least that's how we
9 looked at it.

10 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Dr. Gupta.

11 DR. GUPTA: This question is for Laura.
12 Regarding the RPC recommendation number 4, it says,
13 "If training is required, tie it to DEA
14 registration."

15 My question is: For academic institutions,
16 when there are residents and interns who are
17 prescribing opioids, many of them often will use
18 institutional DEA licenses. They may not get their
19 own individual until many years later.

20 How will you address that issue and that
21 gap?

22 DR. COPLAN: Yes. I think there are

1 different ways in which we communicate about the
2 REMS to prescribers. One is through the Dear
3 Healthcare Provider Letter. The other way is
4 through the advertising budget of the CE providers.
5 Each CE course that we fund has a budget in which
6 they make prescribers aware of the training and
7 about the REMS. So there are two different ways.

8 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Dr. Choudhry.

9 DR. CHOUDHRY: I have a question for
10 Ms. Wallace about slide 131, which is -- we talked
11 about harmonizing content, and I think again, this
12 has come up several times.

13 I'm curious if you could provide a little
14 bit more detail first about what's in the "no"
15 section. So what's NIDA covering that's not being
16 covered in the FDA blueprint for this REMS?

17 Secondly, there's another Venn here as in
18 another circle. Is there content that's in the FDA
19 blueprint that's not covered by the NIDA content?

20 MS. WALLACE: The very brief answer is yes
21 to both. The slide that I'm putting up here is a
22 bar chart showing how the two continuing education

1 programs relate to each other.

2 In terms of things that are covered by NIDA
3 but not by the REMS group blueprint, the NIDA
4 course that was previously offered had two
5 different components that covered different
6 aspects. There's more focus on broad pain
7 education, and there's also more on
8 medication-assisted therapy, co-prescribing of
9 naloxone for rescue for overdose, et cetera.

10 In terms of the REMS, you can see that
11 specific drug information, for example, is not
12 covered at all by the NIDA course. The general
13 information that is included in the REMS is mostly
14 not covered, and then it varies throughout the
15 other categories.

16 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Dr. Bateman.

17 DR. BATEMAN: This question is for
18 Dr. Argoff and relates to slide 49. So these are
19 potentially really important data because they look
20 at the impact of training in a direct way and show
21 a rather dramatic impact of training on important
22 clinical endpoints.

1 I think it would be useful for us to know
2 more about how this study was conducted so that we
3 can understand how robust these findings are
4 because I think it speaks to how effective the REMS
5 training is.

6 Can you talk about the size of the cohort,
7 whether the analyses were restricted to ER/LA
8 patients, and then whether there was any adjustment
9 for patient or provider characteristics in the
10 trained and untrained groups?

11 DR. ARGOFF: So the numbers of people who
12 participated in terms of number of prescriptions?

13 DR. BATEMAN: Just what the population under
14 study was, I guess you show --

15 DR. ARGOFF: Right. So these were users of
16 Amazing Charts. Amazing Charts is an electronic
17 health record that's used in various places across
18 the country and is owned by Pri-Med. And the data
19 that I presented today are just in the process of
20 really being worked out, but I will tell you what I
21 know and what's available to date.

22 The same providers were studied continuously

1 during the three-year period, both those who had
2 participated in REMS training and those who had
3 not. So these data regarding the reduction in
4 overdose and other -- and abuse are based upon
5 evaluating the same people who are prescribing to
6 their patients different opioids -- the breakdown
7 has been discussed already -- and the changes pre-
8 and post-training for those who participated and
9 the control group are those who did not
10 participate.

11 Did that answer your question?

12 DR. BATEMAN: I think so. I guess --

13 DR. ARGOFF: That's what we know this far.

14 DR. BATEMAN: -- you worry a little bit that
15 the people that receive the training are different
16 from those that didn't receive the training and
17 might be subject to the other secular trends that
18 are going on across the study period. So I think
19 it's useful to understand whether the
20 characteristics were roughly the same or adjusted
21 for analysis in some way.

22 DR. ARGOFF: So if I understand your

1 question, you're asking were the two different
2 cohorts similar in prescribing, did they prescribe
3 a similar number of opioid?

4 DR. BATEMAN: Similar kinds of patients,
5 similar regions, similar characteristics that again
6 might make them subject to secular trends in a
7 similar way.

8 DR. COPLAN: So essentially, the design
9 there was 441 -- it was a retrospective. So there
10 was 441 trained prescribers, and then about 2,000,
11 3,000 other opioid prescribers in the electronic
12 health record database who hadn't taken the
13 training. And then looked within -- so like within
14 prescriber pre-, post-change in terms of their
15 prescribers' practices and then the patients of
16 those prescribers.

17 So this number here, the 444,000, represents
18 the number of patients covered by the trained
19 prescribers. So these were the 444,000 patients
20 who had seen the 441 trained prescribers. So the
21 control for the differences in prescriber
22 characteristics was addressed by looking at pre,

1 post for that -- for trained prescribers versus
2 pre, post for non-trained prescribers.

3 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Do you have any
4 statistical significance testing on this, just as
5 a -- I was trying to calculate what the raw numbers
6 were, but there's so many zeroes.

7 Okay. Several people have that question.

8 DR. CHOUDHRY: It was 3.5 versus 1.5. The
9 absent numbers, it looks like.

10 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Oh, thank you.

11 Please go ahead if you want to comment on
12 it.

13 DR. COPLAN: Dr. Argoff, did you want to
14 comment?

15 DR. ARGOFF: Could you please repeat the
16 question?

17 DR. WINTERSTEIN: The question was the
18 statistical significance. We were trying to
19 calculate the raw numbers of patients who actually
20 were identified with no overdoses, and it seems our
21 colleagues calculated this. We are in the
22 single-digit numbers in comparisons; is that

1 correct?

2 DR. ARGOFF: Correct.

3 DR. WINTERSTEIN: So we have no significant
4 p-values, I would deduce?

5 DR. COPLAN: We could try to get back to you
6 with p-values on that.

7 DR. ARGOFF: That was going to be my
8 response.

9 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Great. Thank you.

10 Dr. Gerhard.

11 DR. GERHARD: My question also would be for
12 Dr. Argoff, although at this point, maybe it's more
13 a comment. It's basically just kind of a follow-up
14 to the discussion that we just had and
15 Dr. Bateman's comments.

16 I would think obviously, we have very, very
17 little information about this study. The details
18 weren't provided. The study, if I understand
19 correctly, is still ongoing.

20 So I would just, from my perspective, urge
21 that we take this with quite of a grain of salt
22 here because we don't have a lot of information,

1 just the general set-up comparing volunteers for a
2 continuing education program with non-volunteers
3 opens a lot of questions.

4 I would go a little further than saying this
5 makes us a little bit worried. This would make me
6 very worried, and even with adjustments, it's
7 questionable of whether you can tease out the true
8 effect of the intervention from the fact that these
9 physicians volunteered.

10 Just looking at the outcomes so we talk
11 about the overdose numbers, which are in the single
12 digits, if I read this correctly from slide 49, the
13 other outcome that was looked at, abuse/dependence,
14 assessed from ICD-9 codes in the electronic health
15 records, probably not the most sensitive way to get
16 that abuse and dependence as a measure.

17 So I would just take this with a lot
18 of -- we basically saw a lot of approaches to
19 evaluate and look at the effects. They were
20 described as a mosaic approach, looking at a lot of
21 different things.

22 At the same time, I would probably not put

1 this in the same pool of points of evidence here.
2 I don't think we know enough from this study to
3 take it really into consideration. These numbers
4 as presented on slide 49 look very impressive, but
5 I don't think at this point there is enough there
6 to allow us to really take those as a true finding
7 here.

8 DR. COPLAN: Just as a point of
9 clarification, this study was not part of the
10 formal REMS assessment. So that's why it wasn't a
11 part of the briefing document, but it was a study
12 that became available relatively recently. And we
13 thought it be helpful to show because it gives a
14 sense of the type of study you could do and the
15 kind of measures you could get at to look at this.

16 That's more -- I agree with you that this
17 should not be put on the same level of evidence as
18 some of the other studies, but it provides a sense
19 of what kind of protocol you could do.

20 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Dr. Staffa, you had a
21 comment?

22 DR. STAFFA: Actually, yes. I wanted to

1 follow up on this same study. I share some of
2 Dr. Gerhard's concerns of just not understanding
3 the details because as was stated very clearly,
4 we've not seen this and frankly weren't aware of
5 the existence of the study at all.

6 But my main question is, these are
7 electronic health records. I'm assuming they might
8 be from primary care, but it's not really clear
9 what kind of practice they're from.

10 But I'm wondering whether or not they're
11 linked to death data because what we've seen in the
12 past is if you don't include people who have died,
13 it can often distort what you're seeing because
14 you're focusing on only those folks who remain
15 alive. And I'm wondering if anyone can address
16 whether this was linked to any kind of death data
17 at all.

18 DR. COPLAN: Dr. Argoff, could you address
19 it? So the question is whether the -- could you
20 just describe the electronic health record database
21 environment in terms of practice setting and also
22 whether it would -- if a person was prescribed a

1 prescription opioid and had an overdose death,
2 would that be captured in the electronic health
3 record?

4 DR. ARGOFF: The principal investigator
5 behind this study is here today, and I would like
6 to be able to answer your question as clearly as
7 possible. So with your permission, I will get back
8 to you with that information so that I might be 100
9 percent sure with my response to you because we're
10 not analyzing these data right now, if that's
11 acceptable to you.

12 (Dr. Staff nods yes.)

13 DR. WINTERSTEIN: We can revisit after the
14 break.

15 Dr. Krasnow was next.

16 DR. KRASNOW: Thank you.

17 I'll direct this to Dr. Cepeda. It involves
18 several slides. It seems that decreased
19 prescribing is a metric that shows a positive
20 effect of the REMS program, but it seems that
21 increased knowledge could also lead to more
22 appropriate prescribing of narcotics.

1 In that context, I was wondering if the data
2 shown on the nurses and PAs whose prescribing
3 increased might have reflected a baseline
4 under-prescribing and whether the knowledge gained
5 from the program might have led to more appropriate
6 prescribing or whatever.

7 DR. CEPEDA: In the prescriber data, we
8 asked the prescribers about if you had a change in
9 behaviors. And we have some data that we can show
10 you.

11 Usually, what they told us is that subjects
12 with training more often changed their practices
13 and that tend to prescribe more immediate-release
14 opioids and other options instead of
15 extended-release opioids.

16 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Dr. Morrato.

17 DR. MORRATO: Thank you.

18 My question extends, I think, from where we
19 were just talking, and it has to do specifically
20 with slides 83. And this is one of -- I would
21 agree it's not only a REMS with tremendous
22 magnitude and unprecedented, but the evaluation

1 data is also tremendous. And I know the companies
2 and FDA have been working really hard on this.

3 I'm wondering if there might be a way to
4 look at some of this that helps us to address the
5 question of the continuing education program impact
6 on a population basis. So I know the REMS had
7 targets of numbers of doctors or numbers of
8 prescribers, and we have this data. We look at
9 impact of prescriber on their own individual.

10 I'm wondering if there's a way to kind of
11 combine these. So in figure 4 of the briefing
12 document, you see a nice pie chart that is similar
13 to this in which we start to see prescriber type,
14 has physicians as a large pool. I don't know if
15 you can break it out into some of these other
16 classifications.

17 But what I'm thinking is not just looking
18 here where this is looking at prescription -- I'm
19 sorry. I'm trying to combine this information into
20 one so we get a sense of who are we reaching with
21 the training and then who are the ones where we're
22 seeing the effect of prescriptions, not just in

1 change within that group but getting a sense of the
2 relative market share or population attributable
3 component that those particular groups represent.

4 So, for instance, if here we're reaching 21
5 percent of our sample that's getting educated, I
6 think is the -- if I got my colors right -- the
7 advanced practice nurse, what proportion of patient
8 prescribing is attributed to that particular
9 profession? Of this number 8,344, what proportion
10 that we estimate right now are nurse practitioners
11 are we reaching?

12 So we're trying to get a sense of the
13 proportion that we're reaching, and then we're
14 looking at the effects of prescribing on an
15 individual level. Well, what proportion of
16 patients is that affecting?

17 We could have had tremendous impact on
18 dentists, but if they only are prescribing less
19 than 1 percent of prescriptions, it's not giving us
20 a sense. Likewise, nurse practitioners may have a
21 big increase and represent a big proportion of
22 patients that are getting seen.

1 So I would imagine you have these N's and
2 numbers and could do that calculation, and that
3 might give us a way of looking at where are we
4 really doing well in reaching the education impact
5 on prescriptions and where might there be holes. I
6 hope that's clear.

7 DR. COPLAN: So the proportion of different
8 medical specialties trained, the attributable
9 fraction of the opioids that they prescribe --

10 DR. MORRATO: Right.

11 DR. COPLAN: -- and therefore, the expected
12 outcome in terms of that.

13 DR. MORRATO: So it's sort of if you look at
14 implementation science, they'll have a thing called
15 "adoption," which is how many people have
16 voluntarily adopted and take the voluntary
17 training. And then there's component called
18 "reach" where you're trying to say of those that
19 have adopted, what is the reach of the impact of
20 that?

21 So this might be a way to sort of serve as
22 that proxy. How many are training and what

1 proportion of patients. Because if your
2 training -- if the continuing education is hitting
3 the high prescribers, you may have a smaller
4 proportion of prescribers but hitting a lot of the
5 patients or affecting a lot of the patients that
6 they're seeing. Likewise, it could be the
7 opposite. It's hard to say until you see the
8 information.

9 DR. COPLAN: Yes. One of the data
10 limitations that we face that we kind of alluded to
11 in the core presentation is that the CE providers
12 are the ones who know which prescribers have
13 completed their course. And they don't share it
14 with other CE providers, and they won't share it
15 with us.

16 We obviously would like to create that
17 aggregated database and then look at who's taken
18 the training and who are they in terms of high
19 prescribers, low prescribers, do
20 they -- underserved communities, et cetera.

21 But we're not at that point where we can get
22 that aggregated database because of the firewalls

1 between CE and industry, and that's one of our
2 recommendations, that we try and solve that going
3 forward.

4 DR. MORRATO: But you have this -- you at
5 least have the pie chart --

6 DR. COPLAN: We do have this, yes.

7 DR. MORRATO: -- where you could at least be
8 looking at the nurse practitioners and physician
9 assistants is where in the other data you're seeing
10 a big change.

11 DR. COPLAN: We could, yes.

12 DR. MORRATO: And clearly, with slide 83,
13 right, you do have the N's for that to be able to
14 look for those different prescriber types what are
15 the number of patients that they're uniquely seeing
16 or prescriptions being written to be able to do
17 that analysis at least with that data.

18 DR. COPLAN: We could do that, yes.

19 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Ms. Shaw Phillips.

20 MS. SHAW PHILLIPS: This is for Dr. Cepeda
21 as well. Going back to your information about the
22 post-test results showing lack of product-specific

1 knowledge, was there any analysis done with that?
2 So did you have information to be able to determine
3 if the lack of product-specific knowledge was
4 related to lack of relevance for that individual
5 practitioner?

6 Since none of the answers were over 80
7 percent, was it more targeted again where the
8 practitioners had the knowledge they needed for the
9 products they used but very little in the other, or
10 was there not enough detail provided in your
11 analysis to make that determination?

12 DR. COPLAN: Ms. Wallace, could you please
13 address it?

14 MS. WALLACE: No, I'm not Dr. Cepeda. I'm
15 another member of the metric subteam, and I've
16 looked at this issue specifically. One of the
17 things that we evaluated looking at this was how
18 many different types of ER/LA opioids a given
19 prescriber on average across all of the prescribers
20 is usually prescribing. And 62 percent of
21 prescribers only use one or two of the drugs within
22 the class. Seventy-six percent only use three

1 drugs within the class.

2 So what we've heard from some of our CE
3 providers and others is that practitioners are
4 really only interested in the drugs that they
5 specifically are prescribing, which may be one of
6 the reasons for that knowledge gap.

7 MS. SHAW PHILLIPS: But none of the analysis
8 correlated those numbers?

9 MS. WALLACE: That's not a question that we
10 could get at because of the design of the CE
11 programs and the CE knowledge assessments.

12 DR. COPLAN: Dr. Argoff, would you like to
13 add to that response from the perspective of a CE
14 course provider?

15 DR. ARGOFF: I'd like to also add, too, I'm
16 a practicing physician. I direct a clinical pain
17 center. I direct a fellowship, ACGME-accredited
18 fellowship. I'm not doing today, obviously.

19 But if you wanted me to, I could list all of
20 the different products that are currently in the
21 ER/LA class. And to the point that's been made by
22 a survey and to your question, which is an

1 excellent question, most people are not familiar
2 with all even with the morphine category. There's
3 once a day, twice a day, three times a day. In
4 fact, the original was three times a day. And now
5 even with the oxycodone category, there are
6 approvals that are different.

7 The average clinician is not exposed in
8 their clinical practice to the customary use of
9 each of these products. So it's really new
10 information. Having done so many of these programs
11 to thousands of people, it's really new
12 information. So I'm not surprised by that result
13 as a clinician and provider of these educational
14 activities.

15 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Dr. Galinkin.

16 DR. GALINKIN: I have two questions. The
17 first is for Dr. Cepeda, and my question for her
18 is: What percentage of reading and I mean non-
19 English and non-percent patients were actually
20 looked at in the patient survey data? And from
21 that data, additionally, is the REMS data available
22 such as the patient information sheet in non-

1 English forms?

2 The second question for Dr. Dart is that I
3 noticed -- I thought it was striking that the
4 college survey data seemed very different than the
5 outcome data, and my question is: Is the outcome
6 data skewed by the fact that naloxone potentially
7 become more available and there's less deaths now,
8 have you looked at that?

9 DR. COPLAN: So for the first question,
10 Daina, could you please address it?

11 MS. ESPOSITO: Daina Esposito, HealthCore.
12 In the patient survey, it was actually exclusively
13 English-speaking patients who were surveyed. I
14 believe that in terms of documentation, the patient
15 counseling document is available in Spanish.

16 DR. GALINKIN: So is there an intention to
17 eventually look at non-English-speaking patients?
18 Because they're a huge population in the United
19 States.

20 MS. ESPOSITO: It's a great recommendation.
21 I know in this year, we've expanded out to
22 Medicaid, and it's certainly something that we can

1 look at.

2 DR. COPLAN: Dr. Dart, could you please
3 address the question around the college survey and
4 whether that's related to the availability of
5 naloxone?

6 DR. DART: The college survey data are
7 interesting because opioid endorsement by college
8 students in our survey is very small. So
9 stimulants and a lot of other drugs, especially
10 marijuana, are much, much, much higher.

11 The other thing is that we put those dates
12 up there because of the study period, but actually,
13 it's gone back down in the college students. So
14 just so you know that trend hasn't continued.

15 In regards to relation to naloxone, though,
16 I don't think we actually know the answer to that.
17 We don't have that information generally. Now that
18 you bring it up, I think I can go look at that in
19 the poison center data at least, but I don't have
20 that right now to offer.

21 DR. GALINKIN: I guess my question around
22 that is: Do you get less -- do the naloxone people

1 tend not to call poison control centers, I guess?

2 And that's --

3 DR. DART: That's one of the limitations of
4 poison center, right, is it's hard to know who's
5 calling. So I don't think we can answer that,
6 either. I can give you anecdotes on both sides of
7 that because we're hearing a lot of people saying
8 that naloxone is their parachute and they actually
9 have parties where one person is the designated
10 naloxone person for the group and the rest do what
11 they want and there's someone there to save them.

12 So that's such a morass. I mean, I'm in
13 favor of naloxone in general, but we have to
14 understand that there's going to be some
15 counterproductive behaviors that go with it
16 probably.

17 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Dr. Raghunathan.

18 DR. RAGHUNATHAN: Thank you.

19 I have a question to Argoff. I don't know
20 whether given all the comments, these HBCs that you
21 used in your observational study, do they include
22 the people who have not prescribed ER/LA in the

1 past 12 months? If so, then what happens with
2 those people who report zero and zero in both
3 periods? Do they consider them as a decrease or
4 increase or exclude?

5 DR. COPLAN: And this is with regards to
6 which study?

7 DR. RAGHUNATHAN: The slide 48.

8 DR. COPLAN: Dr. Argoff, could you please
9 address it?

10 DR. ARGOFF: Let me answer your question
11 here. The test group, just to remind us, used the
12 Amazing Chart system. They attended and completed
13 a Pri-Med REMS-compliant CE course, and they had
14 prescribed at least one opioid or more to patients.
15 The control group used the same system but did not
16 attend a Pri-Med REMS-compliant CE course.

17 DR. RAGHUNATHAN: So they also prescribed
18 more than one opioid?

19 DR. ARGOFF: That exact data, I will come
20 back with you after lunch if that's acceptable to
21 you.

22 DR. RAGHUNATHAN: And also, the second

1 question is: When you have so much -- on slide 88,
2 you have so much difference between the pre and
3 active period, differences in the covariates, and
4 when you do a regression analysis, you can get very
5 spurious results.

6 Did you try to do any alternative methods
7 like propensity score method in order to see
8 whether or not the pre and active periods are
9 comparable?

10 DR. COPLAN: I'll ask Daina Esposito from
11 HealthCore who did the analyses to comment on this.

12 MS. ESPOSITO: Daina Esposito, HealthCore.
13 For the second year of the study, we actually have
14 modified the protocol upfront to include a
15 propensity score analysis.

16 We did not conduct a propensity score
17 analysis in the first year of the study. However,
18 model results when we used a selection approach
19 versus all available covariates as well as in the
20 sensitivity analysis were virtually the same.

21 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Last question before the
22 break, Dr. Stander.

1 DR. STANDER: Yes. Thanks.

2 I don't know exactly to whom I should
3 address this, perhaps Dr. Coplan. It's kind of a
4 simple question. I'm just wondering about the
5 logistics of these REMS courses in terms of are
6 they traditional didactic lecture location, hours,
7 and am I understanding that they're paid for by
8 your consortium so there's no cost to the actual
9 prescribers?

10 DR. COPLAN: I'll ask Dr. Stanton from the
11 continuing education team to address that question.

12 DR. STANTON: All of the education is
13 obviously done by the CE providers. Each of the
14 audiences is fairly broad in its capacity. So if
15 you look at these, as I mentioned in my core
16 presentation this morning, we have a variety of
17 different activities that are incorporated into the
18 education.

19 Obviously, they're listed here, but there
20 are many more. And as time goes on, the CE
21 providers are really trying to encourage different
22 ways of thinking, being more creative, doing the

1 kinds of things that typically aren't just a
2 didactic presentation to encourage people to
3 participate.

4 DR. STANDER: And the participants, is there
5 a cost to them, or is the consortium covering the
6 cost for the attendance?

7 DR. STANTON: We are covering the cost for
8 the educational grants. There may be a slight cost
9 actually by the individual CE provider.

10 DR. COPLAN: So we can't control the CE
11 provider, whether or not they charge, but there's
12 no -- we provide a grant that covers all the cost
13 to the CE provider.

14 DR. STANDER: Thank you.

15 DR. WINTERSTEIN: We still have a few
16 additional questions. They are noted, and we will
17 get back to those who have indicated they have
18 questions after the break.

19 We will now break for lunch. We will
20 reconvene again in this room in one hour from now,
21 which would be 1:20. Please take any personal
22 belongings you may want with you at this time.

1 Committee members, please remember that there
2 should be no discussion of the meeting during lunch
3 amongst yourselves, with the press or with any
4 other member of the audience. Thank you.

5 (Whereupon, at 12:20 p.m., a lunch recess
6 was taken.)

7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

(1:20 p.m.)

DR. WINTERSTEIN: All right. Let's get started in a minute. So we will continue with presentations by the FDA.

FDA Presentation - Igor Cerny

DR. CERNY: Good afternoon. I'm Igor Cerny. I'm a REMS assessment analyst with the Division of Risk Management. I've often said I would hate to be the guy who's the last person presenting before lunch and the first one after lunch, so now I'm that guy.

So I'll be providing a brief introduction to the FDA presentations that you'll be hearing this afternoon regarding the RPC REMS assessment data. So you've seen this goal many times now, but the point of the REMS is obviously to reduce serious adverse outcomes. And the outcomes we're most worried about are addiction, unintentional overdose, and death, and we want to do this while maintaining access to pain medications for patients.

1 You've seen this assessment plan before.
2 We're looking at the number of ER/LA prescribers
3 who've completed training. There's an independent
4 audit of the quality and content of the educational
5 programs. Obviously, there's prescriber surveys, a
6 patient survey; surveillance studies looking at key
7 safety outcomes, drug utilization patterns, changes
8 in prescribing behavior and then an evaluation of
9 patient access.

10 So these presentations will follow me.
11 We'll be having a FDA review of the patient and
12 prescriber surveys, then a review of the
13 epidemiologic and drug utilization data. And then
14 lastly, I'll be back to provide some overall FDA
15 conclusions and considerations.

16 You've seen this figure as well. Back in
17 2011, FDA estimated, using various databases, there
18 are about 320,000 ER/LA prescribers. Then in July
19 of '12, the REMS was approved with the blueprint,
20 and then on February 28, 2013, the first
21 REMS-compliant training became available.

22 The assessment plan stated then, two years

1 after that date would be the first training target,
2 which is the 80,000 prescribers, which is a quarter
3 of the total. And these are the data that we're
4 viewing in this current 36-month assessment report
5 that was submitted July '15.

6 The next milestone was February 26, 2016, a
7 few months back where the training target would be
8 160,000 prescribers, which is half of the total,
9 and we'll be getting a formal report of that in
10 July of '16. And lastly, February 28th of next
11 year will be the third training target of 192,000
12 or 60 percent of the total.

13 So you've seen various versions of this
14 chart, but as you've heard, there have been about
15 839 or so RPC-supported REMS-compliant CE
16 activities. And between February and May of '13,
17 there were only nine, but since then, they've been
18 coming out at a fairly high rate. And typically,
19 these trainings have generally been live and more
20 of those than internet based and more of those than
21 print.

22 Now, you've had some of these terms defined

1 for you as well, REMS-compliant training. What is
2 that? Well, it's offered by an accredited CE
3 provider. It contains all elements of the FDA
4 blueprint, and then it also assesses, tests for all
5 of the blueprint sections. And the training is
6 subject to independent audit.

7 A participant is considered a partial
8 completer of CE activity. A completer is one who's
9 completed all components of a CE activity and then
10 met the criteria for passing, and then ER/LA
11 prescriber completer is a completer who happens to
12 be registered with DEA to prescribe Schedule II and
13 III controlled substances and has written one ER/LA
14 prescription, at least one in the past year, and
15 this is all self-identified.

16 So the reason I go through those definitions
17 again is to show you this chart, which you've seen.
18 As of 2-28-15, you can see there are 143,000
19 participants, 82,000 completers, 37,000 ER/LA
20 opioid prescriber completers. That's compared to a
21 goal of 80,000, and that's 47 percent of the
22 target.

1 Now, for 2016, you see a great jump in the
2 number of participants. We've heard often about
3 the large, vast scale of this program and the
4 intended audience, 157,000 or so completers, 66,000
5 prescriber completers. The goal, I remind you, is
6 160,000, and that represents 41 percent of the
7 target.

8 Lastly, the independent audit findings, the
9 RPC is to conduct an audit of at least 10 percent
10 of their funded REMS-compliant training to evaluate
11 whether the training covers all elements of the
12 blueprint. The post-course knowledge assessment
13 measures all sections of the blueprint and whether
14 the training was conducted in accordance with ACCME
15 or appropriate accreditation standards.

16 The results were indeed 10 percent of the
17 RPC-funded CE programs were audited, and 69 percent
18 met all the criteria of REMS-compliant CE. And the
19 primary reason these 31 percent didn't meet the
20 criteria were issues of disclosure of financial
21 relationships.

22 So with that, I will turn the podium over to

1 Ms. Harris and Dr. Hsueh who will be presenting the
2 survey data.

3 **FDA Presentation - Shelly Harris**

4 MS. HARRIS: Hello. My name is Shelly
5 Harris, and I'm a REMS assessment analyst in the
6 Division of Risk Management in CDER. Today, I
7 along with my colleague Dr. Hsueh in the Division
8 of Biometrics will be discussing our review of the
9 prescriber and patient surveys for the ER/LA REMS.

10 So first, I'm going to provide a brief
11 overview of the REMS survey review process. Then I
12 will go through the two prescriber surveys and the
13 patient surveys providing results and comments for
14 each. And some of this you've already heard
15 previously, so it will be some duplication.

16 Next, Dr. Hsueh will go over her statistical
17 evaluation, which includes future considerations of
18 surveys. And finally, I will provide overall
19 conclusions from the survey reviews.

20 Now, I'm going to provide some details on
21 the REMS survey review process. When a REMS is
22 established, if the assessment plan includes

1 surveys, the FDA encourages the sponsor to submit a
2 survey methodology protocol to FDA for review. The
3 methodology often includes proposed recruitment
4 methods, sample size, data analysis methods, and a
5 draft survey.

6 This methodology is reviewed by social
7 scientists in the Division of Risk Management along
8 with other FDA divisions as needed by consult. FDA
9 provides recommendations for additions or changes
10 to the sponsor, which the sponsor is not obligated
11 to follow but usually does.

12 When the survey results come back with the
13 REMS assessment report, they are included as one
14 component of whether or not the REMS is meeting the
15 overall program goals.

16 To date, most REMS assessment surveys have
17 been cross-sectional surveys of prescribers and
18 patients. In addition, many use convenience
19 samples to recruit patients and prescribers.

20 We recommend that all sponsors conduct
21 pre-testing or qualitative testing of their surveys
22 before implementation. We also ask sponsors to set

1 target knowledge rates, which is the minimum
2 knowledge rate that if achieved, determines whether
3 or not the REMS met its goal of communicating the
4 key messages of the REMS. There's no standard for
5 this rate, and it's usually provided on a
6 case-by-case basis, but in a majority of instances,
7 80 percent is considered acceptable.

8 We currently have an FDA guidance in
9 development that addresses some of these survey
10 design considerations.

11 This is the timeline of all the ER/LA REMS
12 surveys that have launched to date. First, the
13 ER/LA REMS was approved in July 2012. Then the
14 year 1 patient survey was launched later that year.
15 Next, the pre-REMS prescriber survey was launched
16 in February of 2013, and this was a cross-sectional
17 survey with prescribers who had not yet completed
18 the REMS-compliant training.

19 The REMS-compliant training became available
20 shortly after at the end of February. The year 2
21 patient survey was launched in September 2013, and
22 the follow-up and the long-term evaluation

1 prescriber surveys that you just heard about were
2 both launched in February of 2015.

3 Today, I'm going to be discussing the
4 follow-up and long-term evaluation surveys and the
5 year 2 patient survey from the 36-month assessment
6 report. First, the follow-up prescriber survey.

7 The purpose of the follow-up prescriber
8 survey was to assess prescribers' awareness and
9 understanding of the risk associated with using
10 ER/LAs and appropriate prescribing behaviors.

11 The survey compared prescribers who had
12 completed a REMS-compliant CE activity, and these
13 were recruited directly from CE providers, with
14 those who had not completed a REMS-compliant CE
15 activity, and those were recruited from IMS health
16 data. It was assumed if the respondent was
17 identified through IMS data that they had not
18 completed a CE activity.

19 The results were also compared to the
20 results of the pre-REMS knowledge survey conducted
21 before implementation of the REMS. And again, this
22 was a cross-sectional survey with prescribers who

1 had not completed the REMS-compliant training, and
2 it was used to compare general differences in
3 knowledge from pre- to post-implementation. But
4 they were not the same prescribers that were
5 included in the follow-up survey.

6 So for this survey, over 11,000 prescribers
7 were invited from IMS data, and no information was
8 provided on how many prescribers were invited from
9 the CE providers. In total, there were 993
10 respondents from both of these recruitment sources.

11 Prescribers were eligible if they prescribed
12 an ER/LA at least once in the previous 12 months.
13 Of those 993, 682 were eligible, and 311 were
14 ineligible. Seventy did not complete the survey,
15 while 612 did complete the survey, leaving 311 from
16 IMS and 301 from the CE providers.

17 The main health profession was MDs or DOs.
18 And the main specialty was general practice,
19 internal medicine. The most commonly prescribed
20 ER/LAs were oxycodone, fentanyl, and morphine.
21 Most respondents were from the West, but there was
22 representation from all regions. Over half of

1 respondents have prescribed ER/LAs 10 or fewer
2 times in the past month, and 34 percent practiced
3 medicine for more than 10 years.

4 The key risk messages in this survey
5 followed the domains of the FDA blueprint. The
6 survey also included questions on prescriber
7 awareness of REMS material, prescribers'
8 perceptions of patients' access to opioids, and
9 self-reported prescriber behaviors.

10 So the target knowledge rate for this survey
11 was 80 percent. Overall, responses met this target
12 for both respondent groups, those recruited from CE
13 providers and those recruited from IMS data. CE
14 providers had slightly higher knowledge scores than
15 those from IMS. The lowest scoring key risk
16 message for both groups was product-specific
17 information.

18 In terms of self-reported prescriber
19 behaviors, the majority of respondents
20 self-reported always or regularly counseling
21 patients about important risk and using a patient
22 prescriber agreement when first prescribing an

1 ER/LA. A little under half of respondents
2 self-reported using the patient counseling
3 document. A high percentage of those were
4 recruited CE providers versus the IMS sample.

5 Overall awareness of REMS materials was low
6 such as the medication guide, patient counseling
7 document, DEA REMS letter, and the REMS website.
8 In general, CE respondents had higher awareness of
9 REMS materials than those from the IMS sample.

10 In terms of the impact of the REMS on
11 patient access, while 38 percent thought the REMS
12 added difficulty to patient access, 37 percent
13 reported no impact. Other respondents reported
14 that the REMS either made it easier for patient
15 access or didn't know the impact of the REMS.

16 The main obstacles reported for patient
17 access to opioids were insurance coverage,
18 insurance authorizations and approvals, and the
19 patients' ability to pay for the opioids.

20 Prescribers were also asked how their
21 prescribing behaviors had changed since the
22 implementation of the REMS. While almost half

1 reported no changes in prescribing, 23 percent
2 reported limiting, which ER/LAs they prescribed.
3 And 18 percent reported prescribing fewer ER/LAs.
4 Other prescribed more ER/LAs, and 9 percent
5 prescribed more immediate-release opioid
6 medications.

7 CE respondents were more likely to report
8 that they prescribed more non-opioid medications
9 and more immediate-release opioids now versus IMS
10 respondents.

11 Across all key risk messages, respondents
12 who completed a CE activity were more likely to
13 answer questions correctly. In addition, high
14 volume prescribers were more likely to have higher
15 knowledge rates.

16 Knowledge rates and appropriate prescribing
17 behaviors recommended in the blueprint improved
18 from the pre-REMS survey to the follow-up survey,
19 but there was some concerns about the sample.
20 While respondents recruited from IMS data were
21 assumed to have not taken a REMS-compliant CE, over
22 half of them self-reported that they did complete

1 one. In addition, limited data was provided about
2 respondents recruited from the CE providers such as
3 the number of invitations sent, so no response rate
4 could be calculated.

5 In addition, we're not certain of
6 prescribers' level of awareness of the REMS.
7 Prescribers had a low awareness of the REMS
8 materials, and in addition with all the different
9 training efforts that are coming from various
10 sources, we're not sure if prescribers know which
11 trainings are considered REMS compliant. And
12 actually, 12 percent of respondents that were
13 confirmed CE completers self-reported that they did
14 not complete a REMS-compliant CE activity.

15 Next, I will discuss the long-term
16 prescriber evaluation survey. The purpose of this
17 survey was to assess prescribers' knowledge,
18 retention, and practice changes after completing a
19 REMS-compliant CE activity. It included a subset
20 of questions from the follow-up prescriber survey
21 along with case-based scenarios used to determine
22 if prescribers were able to apply knowledge learned

1 from the CE training.

2 A subset of CE providers sent 5,449
3 invitations to all prescribers who completed a CE
4 activity. From those, 4,900 didn't respond, and
5 there were 546 respondents. Sixty-one respondents
6 declined to participate, and respondents were
7 eligible if they completed a REMS-compliant CE
8 activity in the past 6 to 12 months.

9 From those, 361 were eligible. They met
10 this criteria, 124 were ineligible, and 33 did not
11 complete the survey, leaving a total of 328
12 respondents that completed the survey.

13 The majority of respondents were MDs and
14 DOs, and the most common specialty was pain
15 management followed by others, which was a
16 catch-all category of all remaining specialties
17 that aren't listed there. The most commonly
18 prescribed ER/LAs were the same as in the follow-up
19 survey with oxycodone, morphine, and fentanyl.

20 Most respondents were from the West. Over
21 half have prescribed ER/LAs 10 or fewer times in
22 the past month, and 60 percent have practiced

1 medicine for more than 15 years.

2 The key risk messages for this survey were
3 the same as the ones in the follow-up survey, but
4 they also included case-based scenarios with
5 questions across each domain. And the case-based
6 scenario topics included starting treatment, a
7 typical office visit, how to recognize potential
8 diversion, handling early refill requests, patient
9 counseling topics, what to do if changes in
10 clinical presentation occur, and product-specific
11 questions.

12 The target knowledge rate for this survey
13 was 80 percent as well, and 4 out of the 6 key risk
14 messages did not reach this target, including key
15 risk message 1, assessing patients for treatment;
16 key risk message 2, initiating, modifying, and
17 discontinuing therapy; key risk message 5, general
18 drug information; and key risk message 6, product-
19 specific information.

20 Thirty-two percent of respondents
21 self-reported that since they completed a
22 REMS-compliant CE activity, that they did not

1 change their prescribing behaviors; 38 percent
2 reported prescribing more non-opioid products, and
3 23 percent reported limiting which opioids they did
4 prescribe. Respondents also reported prescribing
5 more or fewer ER/LAs and prescribing more
6 immediate-release opioids similar to the follow-up
7 prescriber survey.

8 In addition, respondents reported that they
9 more often checked their state's prescription
10 monitoring program, completed a patient-prescriber
11 agreement, and used the patient counseling document
12 with patients since they participated in the
13 training.

14 Respondents reported that the main barriers
15 to applying information that they learned at the CE
16 training to practice was not enough time, patient
17 noncompliance, and patients finding new ways to
18 obtain drugs that they did not learn about in the
19 training.

20 So overall, knowledge rates did not reach
21 the target of 80 percent for 4 out of the 6 key
22 risk messages. Most low-scoring items were case-

1 based scenarios, questions. This suggests that
2 although respondents may know the information, they
3 were not able to apply it to a real patient
4 scenario. And particularly for the
5 product-specific questions, prescribers may not
6 have prescribed those products, so they weren't
7 aware of product-specific information for that
8 particular ER/LA.

9 In addition, this survey had sample concerns
10 as well. There was limited data provided from the
11 CE providers, so we're unable to determine if some
12 CE programs were over- or under-represented with
13 survey respondents or if respondents from a certain
14 type or specific type of CE program had higher
15 knowledge scores. In addition, the proposed sample
16 size was 600 respondents, and this target was not
17 reached.

18 Finally, I will discuss the patient survey.
19 Respondents were eligible if they were ages 18 or
20 older and had received at least one ER/LA
21 prescription in the past 12 months. All
22 respondents were identified from a database that

1 was limited to commercially insured patients.

2 There were 11,500 respondents that were
3 identified as eligible from that database. Of
4 those, approximately 9,000 were not contacted, and
5 2,441 were contacted. From those, 1,746 refused,
6 and 272 did not meet the screening criteria when
7 asked screening questions. And that left 423
8 respondents who completed the survey.

9 Most respondents were Caucasian with over
10 56 percent reporting annual incomes of 50,000 or
11 more. Over half were between the ages of 50 to 64.
12 Seventy-five percent of respondents had some
13 college or more. There was geographic
14 representation from all regions. Most respondents
15 were female, and 83 percent had used an ER/LA
16 before the most recent prescription, and 16 percent
17 were new users.

18 The patient survey included four domains.
19 The first domain was related to patients'
20 understanding of the risk. The additional domains
21 include questions about patients' receipt of REMS
22 materials, patients' access to and satisfaction

1 with access to opioids, and patients reported
2 prescriber behaviors. The target knowledge rate
3 for this survey was 80 percent as well, and
4 knowledge rates exceeded this target across all key
5 risk messages.

6 Patients reported a lower frequency of
7 appropriate prescriber behaviors. For example,
8 only a little half reported that their healthcare
9 provider always or regularly cautioned them about
10 the risk associated with ER/LAs, and 50 percent
11 reported that they were cautioned about side
12 effects. In addition, only 26 percent reported
13 that their healthcare provider used the patient
14 counseling document with them during discussions.

15 In terms of receipt of REMS materials, most
16 patients reported receiving the medication guide
17 with their last fill, but only 38 percent reported
18 receiving the patient counseling document when they
19 were first prescribed an ER/LA.

20 Patients were also asked about their
21 perceptions of access to ER/LAs. Most respondents
22 were satisfied with their ability to get an ER/LA

1 prescription if they felt they needed one and were
2 satisfied with access to treatment with ER/LAs.
3 However, almost half thought they needed to see
4 their healthcare provider too often when they
5 needed an ER/LA prescription.

6 Knowledge was high across all of the key
7 risk messages. The two lowest scoring items were
8 how to safely store opioids and the need to read
9 the medication guide with each prescription. In
10 addition, most respondents or patients reported
11 being satisfied with their access to opioids and
12 their ability to obtain an opioid if needed for
13 pain. But as was mentioned before, all patients
14 were prescribed an ER/LA in the past 12 months so
15 therefore, already had access to ER/LAs.

16 Similar to the other surveys, there were
17 sample concerns. The respondents were not
18 representative of all ER/LA patients. All the
19 survey respondents were commercially insured, and
20 no patients on Medicaid or Medicare were included.
21 In addition, most respondents were Caucasian with
22 some college or higher, and over half had incomes

1 of 50,000 or more a year.

2 Finally, no patient caregivers were included
3 as survey respondents when we would expect that
4 there are caregivers that may be managing these
5 medications for patients that need to be aware of
6 these risks as well.

7 Next, Dr. Hsueh will present her statistical
8 evaluation.

9 **FDA Presentation - Caterhine Hsueh**

10 DR. HSUEH: Good afternoon. I'm Ya-Hui
11 Hsueh from the Office of Biostatistics. In the
12 next few slides, I will address three main study
13 design issues, which may impact the interpretation
14 of the survey results. I will then present
15 consideration for future survey design and
16 additional analysis.

17 My colleague Ms. Harris has just summarized
18 the different survey designs and the results for
19 the two prescriber surveys and the patient survey.
20 I'm going to discuss some overarching issues for
21 this survey, namely, the comparability, validity,
22 and the generalizability.

1 First, I will address the comparability
2 issue in the follow-up prescriber survey. In the
3 follow-up prescriber survey, about half of the
4 prescribers were recruited from the CE providers,
5 and the other half of the prescribers were
6 recruited from the IMS data.

7 A pre-REMS prescriber survey was conducted
8 to assess knowledge and the prescribing behaviors
9 before the implementation of the REMS program.
10 Note that this was three different samples of
11 prescribers.

12 The RPC report presents two comparisons to
13 assess the impact of REMS-compliant CE training on
14 prescribers' knowledge. In the first comparison,
15 knowledge rates were compared between the CE
16 providers sampled and the IMS sample. In the
17 second comparison, knowledge rates were compared
18 between the pre-REMS survey sample and the
19 follow-up survey sample.

20 So why is the comparability important?
21 Comparability is important for assessing the impact
22 of REMS intervention because if groups in a

1 pairwise comparison are not similar, the
2 differences of knowledge rates between groups might
3 be explained by the difference in characteristics
4 rather than the REMS CE training intervention.

5 For example, those who self-selected or
6 volunteered to take the optional REMS CE training
7 may be different from the general ER/LA prescriber
8 population. The next two slides will illustrate
9 that in each of these two pairwise comparisons, the
10 samples are indeed different.

11 This slide shows the prescriber
12 characteristics for the first comparison of CE
13 providers sample versus IMS sample. The RPC
14 collected very limited prescriber characteristics.
15 In almost all of them, we observed notable
16 differences between the two samples in terms of
17 health professional, primary medical specialty,
18 region, prescription volume in the past months, and
19 the practicing years after postgraduate education.
20 Therefore, these two samples are not similar.
21 Furthermore, the characteristics where they
22 differed may impact knowledge.

1 Let's look at the characteristic of
2 practicing years after postgraduate education for
3 prescribers who had MD or DO degree. The CE
4 providers sample in orange had higher proportion of
5 physicians who practiced less than five years than
6 the IMS sample in blue. Conversely, the IMS sample
7 had a higher percentage of physician who practiced
8 more than 15 years than the CE providers sample.

9 For the characteristic of health
10 professional, we see that 61 percent of the CE
11 providers sample had MD or DO degree compared to
12 47 percent of the IMS sample. Conversely, the IMS
13 sample had more physician assistants than the CE
14 providers sample. Therefore, differences in
15 knowledge between the CE providers sample and the
16 IMS sample could be due to the differences in these
17 characteristics rather than the REMS CE
18 intervention.

19 The story is similar for the second
20 comparison of pre-REMS versus follow-up prescriber
21 surveys. The RPC report fewer prescriber
22 characteristics. In almost all of them, there were

1 notable differences between the two survey samples
2 in terms of gender, primary medical specialty,
3 region, prescription volume in the past months, and
4 the practicing years after postgraduate education.
5 Furthermore, the characteristics where they
6 differed may impact knowledge.

7 For example, for the characteristics of
8 primary medical specialty, the pre-REMS survey,
9 which is in orange, had more general practitioners,
10 internal medicine than the follow-up survey in
11 blue, while the follow-up survey had more pain
12 management specialists than the pre-REMS survey.

13 Another example is the characteristics of
14 practicing years after postgraduate education for
15 prescribers who had MD or DO degrees. Pre-REMS
16 survey sample had higher proportion of a physician
17 who practiced more than 15 years than the follow-up
18 survey sample. Therefore, these sample differences
19 could explain the differences in knowledge that
20 might not be attributable to the REMS CE
21 intervention.

22 The second issue is the validity. Behavior

1 was self-reported in the survey and were not
2 independently validated. Therefore, these
3 self-reported behaviors may not accurately reflect
4 what happens in practice.

5 Examples of self-reported behaviors that
6 could be independently validated are number of
7 prescriptions in the past months or whether urine
8 drug screen test were performed more often, less
9 often, or about the same since REMS CE training. I
10 will come back to this point and present more
11 details about the use of other data sources for
12 validity in the end of my talk.

13 The third issue is generalizability. More
14 specifically, are knowledge rates observed in the
15 sample generalizable to the population of
16 prescribers or patients? There are multiple issues
17 threatening generalizability. I already presented
18 the comparability issue in the follow-up prescriber
19 survey.

20 Other threats to generalizability are use of
21 convenience, non-random sample and high
22 non-response rate. As my colleague Ms. Harris

1 presented earlier, the survey samples were
2 convenience samples, not probability samples, so
3 survey participants may not represent the
4 prescribers or patients as a whole. In addition,
5 non-response rate was high or unclear for each
6 survey.

7 Keep in mind that probability sampling is
8 the gold standard for surveys because they can
9 ensure the sample is representative of the
10 population for measurable and unmeasurable
11 characteristics.

12 In the next four slides, we evaluate whether
13 convenience sampling and the non-response impact
14 the characteristics of the sample compared to their
15 target population. We start with comparison of the
16 CE providers sample in the follow-up survey with
17 all ER/LA prescribers CE completers.

18 Next, we will compare the IMS sample in the
19 follow-up survey to all ER/LA prescribers. Then we
20 compare the long-term evaluation survey sample to
21 all ER/LA prescriber CE completers. Lastly, we
22 compare the patient survey sample to drug use data.

1 The first evaluation of generalizability is
2 whether the CE providers sample of the follow-up
3 survey is similar to the general population of
4 ER/LA prescriber CE completers. For all ER/LA
5 prescriber CE completers, the RPC reported only two
6 characteristics, which were health profession and a
7 primary medical specialty. Both of them had
8 notable differences between the CE providers sample
9 and all ER/LA prescriber CE completers. Therefore,
10 the survey sample is different from the target
11 population.

12 More specifically, the first box plot shows
13 that all ER/LA prescriber CE completers, in purple,
14 had a higher percentage of MD or DO than the CE
15 providers, in green, while the CE providers sample
16 had a higher percentage of physician assistant than
17 all ER/LA prescriber CE completers.

18 The second box plot shows that all ER/LA
19 prescriber CE completers had a higher percentage of
20 general practitioners or internal medicine than the
21 CE providers sample, while the CE providers sample
22 had more pain specialists and non-pain specialists

1 than all ER/LA prescriber CE completers.

2 Next, is the evaluation of whether the IMS
3 sample of the follow-up survey is similar to the
4 general population of ER/LA prescribers. The RPC
5 report fewer prescriber characteristics. In all of
6 them, there were notable differences between the
7 IMS sample and all ER/LA prescribers in terms of
8 prescription volume in the past months, primary
9 medical specialty, health profession, and the
10 region. Therefore, the survey sample is different
11 from the target population.

12 For example, the first box plot shows that
13 for prescription volume ranging from zero to 5
14 prescriptions, all ER/LA prescribers in purple had
15 a higher percentage than the IMS sample in green.
16 For prescription volume ranging from 6 to 50
17 prescriptions, it is the opposite. The IMS sample
18 had a higher percentage.

19 Another example in the second box plot shows
20 that the IMS sample had a higher percentage of pain
21 management specialists than all ER/LA prescribers.

22 In this slide, I present an evaluation of

1 whether the long-term evaluation survey sample is
2 similar to the general population of ER/LA
3 prescriber CE completers. Only two characteristics
4 were reported for all ER/LA prescriber CE
5 completers. They were health profession and
6 primary medical specialty.

7 Both of them had notable differences between
8 the long-term evaluation survey sample and all
9 ER/LA prescriber CE completers. Therefore, the
10 survey sample is different from the target
11 population.

12 More specifically, all ER/LA prescriber CE
13 completers in purple had a higher percentage of
14 general family practice or internal medicine than
15 the LTE survey, in green, while the LTE survey had
16 a higher percentage of pain specialists than all
17 ER/LA prescriber CE completers.

18 Finally, this slide evaluates the
19 generalizability of the patient survey sample.
20 There were notable differences between the patient
21 survey sample and the drug use data in terms of
22 age, prescription payment type, and the prescribe

1 specialty. Therefore, the survey sample is not
2 representative of the target population. Please
3 note that the unit of analysis of drug use data is
4 the prescription volume.

5 By design, all patients surveyed
6 participants had a commercial insurance, as shown
7 in green, while near half of the drug users in
8 purple had government-sponsored insurance and other
9 prescription payment type.

10 We also suspect that the sample is not
11 representative of general population for race,
12 income, and the education level. In the patient
13 survey, 94 percent of the patient survey sample
14 were Caucasian. Over half of them had a total
15 household annual income of at least \$50,000, and
16 75 percent of them had at least some college
17 education.

18 Finally, I present some considerations for
19 future survey design. Here, we propose some
20 considerations for future survey design to assess
21 impact of REMS-compliant CE training on the
22 prescribers' knowledge.

1 This diagram illustrates a self-controlled
2 design. In this design, each person serves as his
3 or her own control. Their knowledge will be tested
4 twice, once before CE training and once after CE
5 training. One can then compare the results to
6 assess the impact of CE training.

7 Another design to consider is the randomized
8 experiment. One can randomize a sample of
9 prescribers to either receive or do not receive a
10 CE training. And one can compare the knowledge
11 between these two groups. In both self-control
12 design and this randomized design, using a
13 probability sample will further ensure the that
14 results are generalizable to the population of
15 interest.

16 To validate the self-reported behavior, one
17 can explore using a longitudinal database such as
18 electronic medical records or claims data, link it
19 to the CE training information. This database
20 would have prescribers' behavior in the periods
21 before and after the REMS CE training.

22 To generalize results from survey sample to

1 nationally representative target population,
2 surveys on probability random samples should be
3 used. Probability random samples are the gold
4 standard for generalizing survey results because
5 they are representative of the target population
6 not only on the measurable characteristics but also
7 on the unmeasurable characteristics.

8 In summary, the survey results may have
9 limitations of comparability, validity and the
10 generalizability. Prior FDA recommendations to
11 address these issues were the following: survey
12 design and the results should account for
13 differences in baseline characteristics; when
14 appropriate, survey results could be standardized
15 to be more representative to the target population;
16 additional data source could be recruited for
17 patient survey such as Medicare and Medicaid.

18 Although this analysis can add to
19 understanding of the results, they do not account
20 for major differences among the survey populations,
21 which good design approaches could address.
22 Therefore, we propose the following considerations

1 for future survey designs: probability random
2 samples, self-control, randomized experiment, and
3 linkage to longitudinal database of behavior.

4 Now, Ms. Harris will give an overall
5 conclusion for survey.

6 MS. HARRIS: In conclusion, generally we saw
7 high knowledge rates for most of the six areas of
8 the FDA blueprint for both prescribers and
9 patients, and taking a CE activity seems to be
10 associated with higher knowledge rates.

11 Lower scoring items were most often in the
12 domain of product-specific information or were
13 case-based scenario questions. FDA has provided
14 the RPC with recommendations to revise some
15 questions that may be unclear and to re-categorize
16 some questions in different domains of the
17 blueprint, recognizing that there is overlap
18 between some of the different areas that the
19 questions could fall.

20 Most prescribers self-reported that they
21 always or regularly conduct appropriate behaviors
22 as recommended in the REMS training such as

1 counseling on risk, but patients reported a lower
2 frequency of these same behaviors being conducted
3 by their healthcare providers.

4 In addition, while some prescribers reported
5 changes in prescribing behaviors since the
6 implementation of the REMS, we don't have any
7 additional information on if these changes were due
8 to the REMS training. We have recommended the
9 addition of follow-up questions to assess why
10 prescribing behaviors may have changed.

11 Lastly, because the surveys have
12 limitations, we're not sure if high knowledge rates
13 can be attributed to the REMS. The surveys take a
14 cross-sectional look at different prescribers and
15 patients at different time periods instead of
16 following the same prescribers and patients over
17 time.

18 We have concerns about how representative
19 the survey respondents are of the general
20 population of ER/LA patients prescribers and CE
21 completers, and we have asked the RPC to provide
22 additional comparison data for us to look into this

1 further.

2 The patient survey in particular may
3 overestimate the effects of the REMS materials
4 since respondents were not representative.

5 For the next survey, we recommended the
6 inclusion of patients on Medicare and the Medicaid,
7 and the RPC has already proposed the use of
8 additional recruitment sources for these patients.
9 We also recommended the inclusion of patient
10 caregivers, and we heard a little earlier that this
11 was something that was being considered for the
12 next survey.

13 Finally, alternative survey designs should
14 be considered, including the designs that were
15 presented today, to better determine if increases
16 in knowledge can be attributed to the REMS.

17 Thank you-all for your time today.

18 **FDA Presentation - Jana McAninch**

19 DR. McANINCH: Good afternoon. I'm Jana
20 McAninch. I'm from the Division of Epidemiology,
21 and I will be discussing the epidemiologic outcome
22 studies and drug utilization surveillance studies

1 that were submitted as part of the 36-month REMS
2 assessment.

3 The RPC submitted more than 5,000 pages of
4 surveillance study results as part of this
5 assessment reflecting an enormous amount of work
6 and coordination. Some of these findings were
7 presented earlier today.

8 In this presentation, I will focus on some
9 key points in FDA's interpretation of the
10 epidemiologic outcome studies and drug utilization
11 data with regard to what they can and cannot tell
12 us about changes in opioid-related safety outcomes
13 and prescribing patterns and how these findings
14 relate to evaluating the effectiveness of the REMS.
15 I will then offer the committee some considerations
16 for future assessment of this REMS.

17 The first observation I would like to make
18 is that several studies indeed did suggest
19 reductions in adverse outcomes related to ER/LA
20 opioids. However, most of the observed decrease
21 occurred prior to the launch of the REMS and in
22 particular, to the launch of the continuing

1 education offerings.

2 This pattern was clearest in the RADARS
3 poison center and treatment center studies. The
4 left panel shows trends in intentional abuse
5 exposure call rates, but a similar pattern was seen
6 for other types of calls as well, including misuse,
7 abuse in adolescents, pediatric unintentional
8 exposures, and exposures resulting in a major
9 medical outcome or death.

10 This pattern was perhaps even more clear in
11 the RADARS treatment center study shown on the
12 right. This study suggested sharp downward trends
13 during the pre-REMS period in self-reported ER/LA
14 opioid abuse among individuals entering treatment
15 for opioid addiction. These early decreases
16 accounted for most of the overall reduction seen
17 when comparing abuse rates in the pre-REMS to the
18 active REMS periods.

19 The second observation is that in most
20 analyses, decreases seen across the REMS periods
21 were not limited to ER/LA opioids, although in some
22 analyses, decreases were larger for ER/LA opioids

1 than for comparator drug classes.

2 For example, the figure on the top shows the
3 relative percent change in population-adjusted
4 rates for intentional abuse-related exposure calls
5 to U.S. poison centers, comparing the pre- to
6 active REMS periods for ER/LA opioids and for the
7 comparator drugs, IR opioids and prescription
8 stimulants.

9 The figure on the bottom shows changes in
10 rates of overdose death in Washington state
11 involving opioids with an available ER/LA
12 formulation compared to the changes in rates of
13 death involving IR hydrocodone and benzodiazepines.

14 Comparator drug classes are potentially
15 useful to assess to what degree observed changes
16 were specific to drugs that were the subject of an
17 intervention, in this case, the REMS, but I'll talk
18 a little later about why these comparisons may be
19 of limited use in this case.

20 Another observation was that studies
21 examining similar outcomes sometimes had differing
22 results. As shown in the two previous slides,

1 several measures of opioid misuse and abuse were
2 seen to decrease across the study periods, and this
3 was true for both adolescent and adult populations.

4 However, the RADARS survey of college
5 students indicated increases in non-medical use of
6 both ER/LA and IR opioids as shown here. It's
7 unclear whether these discordant results were due
8 to true differences in these behaviors in the
9 underlying populations or were more the result of
10 differences in study methodologies.

11 All of the surveillance studies have
12 limitations related to data sources and methods.
13 One overarching limitation is that in many of the
14 studies, we don't know how comparable the study
15 samples were to each other over time. This was
16 particularly true for this study sampling
17 individuals entering or being assessed for
18 substance abuse treatment.

19 The RADARS treatment center study and the
20 NAVIPRO ASIMV and CHAT studies use convenient
21 samples that change over time as sites drop in and
22 out of the surveillance networks. These changes

1 can result in shifts in geographic distribution as
2 well as client mix, and then overlaid upon these
3 shifts are potential changes in program capacity
4 and treatment access relative to need; for example,
5 due to changes in reimbursement policies or
6 availability of office-based treatment for opioid
7 use disorders.

8 With regard to the poison center data, there
9 is some evidence, as Dr. Dart pointed out this
10 morning, suggesting that poison center call data
11 may correlate with trends in emergency department
12 visits for opioid misuse and abuse. However, there
13 have also been decreases in overall poison call
14 center use as well as changes in patterns of use
15 since 2010, potentially affecting the fraction of
16 actual cases that are captured in this data system
17 over time.

18 In both examples, these factors can result
19 in selection bias over time where trends seen in
20 the study sample may not reflect what is actually
21 happening in the underlying population.

22 The studies also had limitations related to

1 data quality, particularly in the definition,
2 ascertainment, and validation of study outcomes.
3 This was true for the HIRD and Medicaid studies,
4 which relied on coded administrative claims that
5 have not yet been adequately validated and that
6 failed to capture most fatal overdoses. If the
7 claims codes used in a study do not accurately
8 measure the outcomes of interest, the study may be
9 unable to detect true associations or changes over
10 time.

11 The Washington State Medical Examiner study
12 was limited by the fact that for many
13 opioid-related deaths, the investigators could not
14 determine whether an extended- or immediate-release
15 formulation caused the death. For example, this
16 would be the case for deaths where the medical
17 examiner documented simply oxycodone or morphine as
18 an implicated drug.

19 Finally, a concern in the RADARS treatment
20 center and NAVIPRO ASIMV and CHAT studies is that
21 the introduction of new products and efforts to
22 improve data quality have necessitated revisions to

1 the survey instruments over the study period.
2 Unfortunately, these revisions can include changes
3 in question order and wording that can potentially
4 lead to bias when examining changes in abuse rates
5 over time.

6 Finally, most of the studies had relatively
7 limited generalizability, meaning that the findings
8 even if valid with their own study population, may
9 tell us little about the wider population. Just
10 one example of this was the study of Washington
11 state overdose deaths.

12 We know that efforts to combat opioid
13 overdose vary across states, and Washington state
14 has been one of the leaders in overdose mitigation
15 efforts. In 2007 and 2010, the state issued opioid
16 prescribing guidelines followed by legislation
17 restricting high-dose opioid prescribing, which
18 became fully effective in early 2012. It's very
19 possible that these state-specific factors played a
20 role in the decreases in opioid overdose death
21 rates that were seen in this study.

22 Next, I'll briefly discuss some of the drug

1 utilization analyses. As shown in this
2 FDA-generated analysis, from 2010 to 2015, the
3 estimated number of dispensed prescriptions for
4 ER/LA opioids declined from 22.4 million to 21.1
5 million.

6 During the same time period, the estimated
7 number of dispensed prescriptions for IR opioids
8 also decreased from approximately 178 million to
9 150 million when oxycodone-acetaminophen
10 prescriptions are added to the IR opioid category
11 used in the submitted RPC analysis, which is shown
12 in red in this figure.

13 Although these decreases may seem modest,
14 they should be interpreted within the context of
15 more than a decade of continuous increases in
16 opioid prescription volume.

17 Also notable is that changes in prescription
18 volume varied considerably across individual ER/LA
19 opioids. For example, prescriptions dispensed for
20 morphine ER increased by approximately 20 percent
21 while oxycodone ER decreased by 39 percent, and
22 methadone decreased by 28 percent from 2010 to

1 2015.

2 The 36-month assessment included analyses to
3 try to understand how prescribing behavior and
4 patient access might have changed following
5 implementation of the REMS. There were a number of
6 limitations in these analyses that made them
7 difficult to interpret.

8 Perhaps most importantly is that
9 prescription dispensing data do not provide
10 information on clinical context, and therefore,
11 tell us little about the appropriateness of
12 prescribing or about access to these medications
13 for patients who may truly be benefiting from them.

14 This table describes changes in the
15 proportion of ER/LA opioid products and doses
16 indicated only for opioid-tolerant patients that
17 were prescribed to patients who did not meet
18 criteria for opioid tolerance based on longitudinal
19 prescription dispensing data. These proportions
20 decreased slightly across the study periods but
21 remained quite high during the active REMS period.

22 It is unknown, however, how completely

1 patients' medication history was captured as it was
2 possible for them to have received additional
3 opioids in settings of care or pharmacies not
4 captured in the database. This is just one example
5 of the challenges in interpreting the prescribing
6 behavior analyses.

7 In summary, what do these surveillance
8 studies tell us about changes in prescribing and
9 safety outcomes since 2010? First, it does appear
10 that, overall, both ER/LA and IR opioid
11 prescription volume have begun to decline after
12 more than a decade of increases.

13 This is encouraging in that fewer opioids
14 being prescribed may mean fewer opioids available
15 for potential misuse, abuse and overdose. However,
16 because of the lack of clinical context, the
17 utilization data tell us very little about whether
18 prescribing is appropriate or whether patients who
19 are benefiting from opioids are able to access
20 them.

21 The epidemiologic studies suggest decreases
22 in some but not other safety outcomes, although the

1 observed decreases generally began before the REMS
2 was launched and were not limited to ER/LA opioids.
3 In addition, the studies all had methodological
4 issues that limit our ability to draw definitive
5 conclusions from their findings.

6 Finally, we need to think about what the
7 decreases in some of these outcomes mean in light
8 of the recent CDC data mentioned earlier today
9 showing continued increases in prescription opioid
10 overdose death rates nationally.

11 So is the REMS making progress toward its
12 goal of reducing adverse outcomes associated with
13 inappropriate prescribing, misuse, and abuse,
14 including the outcomes of addiction, unintentional
15 overdose and death?

16 Well, as you've heard today from other
17 speakers as well, this is a very difficult question
18 to answer. Evaluating the effects of an
19 intervention using observational data is inherently
20 challenging, and there are several notable factors
21 that contribute to this challenge here.

22 First, we must consider the reach of this

1 intervention. As you've heard, the absolute number
2 of healthcare professionals who have participated
3 in a REMS-compliant continuing education activity
4 is quite large. However, a relatively small
5 proportion of ER/LA opioids prescribers have
6 completed a REMS training to date.

7 Therefore, simply examining overall changes
8 in prescribing or adverse outcomes at the
9 population level across time periods, as was done
10 in all of these studies, would be expected to
11 underestimate any actual effect on these outcomes
12 among prescribers who completed a REMS training.

13 We also don't know whether the REMS is
14 reaching the prescribers who most need additional
15 education or what proportion of prescribers and
16 other healthcare professionals would need to be
17 trained to broadly impact practice and population
18 outcomes or how long it might take to see these
19 changes. Together these factors raise the question
20 of whether it is reasonable to expect to see
21 measurable changes in these population outcomes yet
22 as a result of the REMS.

1 Second, even desirable changes in prescriber
2 and patient behaviors could have mixed effects on
3 the population outcome measures used in these
4 studies. For example, safer opioid storage and
5 disposal could result in fewer tablets available
6 for abuse leading to decreased reported abuse of
7 these drugs among people entering treatment.
8 However, improving provider skills in recognizing
9 abuse or addiction in their patients could
10 theoretically result in more referrals to
11 treatment, leading to increases in rates of
12 reported recent prescription opioid abuse in these
13 populations.

14 Safer opioid dosing and use might be
15 expected to result in decreased emergency
16 department visit and poison center call rates for
17 opioid overdose. However, earlier recognition of
18 overdose symptoms could also lead to more people
19 accessing care in these situations.

20 These are just a few examples of the
21 complexity of the path from the REMS intervention
22 to measurable population outcomes.

1 Finally, and perhaps most importantly,
2 again, as you have heard from other speakers today,
3 it's exceedingly difficult to isolate the impact of
4 the REMS from the many other interventions and
5 secular trends occurring since 2010, some of which
6 Dr. Compton and others have discussed already.

7 It is theoretically useful to examine
8 comparator drug classes to look for changes that
9 were specific to ER/LA opioids. However, many of
10 the key messages in the REMS trainings apply to
11 these drugs as well, limiting their usefulness as
12 director comparators.

13 In conclusion, some of the surveillance
14 study findings are encouraging. However, trying to
15 draw conclusions about the impact of an
16 intervention from observational data is difficult,
17 perhaps even more so given that the path from
18 prescriber training to the various population
19 outcomes of interest is not straightforward and
20 also recognizing that the REMS is just one piece of
21 a large, multifaceted response to the complex
22 opioid crisis. Therefore, the surveillance data

1 are not able to tell us what impact this REMS might
2 be having or whether it's making progress toward
3 its goal.

4 Before I close, I would like to offer for
5 the committees' consideration a few thoughts on
6 future direction for the surveillance component of
7 this REMS assessment. We feel that further
8 scientific discussion is needed to determine the
9 best way to move forward with evaluation of this
10 REMS within a landscape of concurrent efforts,
11 secular trends, and imperfect data.

12 First, while there is no ideal data source,
13 we believe that there are other data that might be
14 useful to monitor overall trends in opioid-related
15 safety outcomes and provide contextual data to
16 inform REMS-related regulatory decisions.

17 For example, nationally representative
18 surveys such as the National Survey on Drug Use and
19 Health and Monitoring the Future use well-
20 established sampling methodologies and validated
21 survey instruments to assess the prevalence of non-
22 medical use of opioids and opioid use disorder in

1 the United States. In addition, CDC's National
2 Vital Statistics system compiles coded death
3 certificate data from the entire United States.

4 These data sources, of course, come with
5 their own limitations. For example, they currently
6 have limited information on specific drug products
7 and formulations, as well as relatively long lag
8 times for data to become available. However, these
9 disadvantages may be offset by the ability to more
10 reliably assess trends over time and the greater
11 generalizability of the data to the U.S.
12 population.

13 As new data sources and methodologies
14 develop, they will need to be evaluated as to their
15 potential value in informing opioid- and
16 REMS-related regulatory decisions.

17 Finally, the studies in this assessment make
18 comparisons across time periods. However, to
19 directly evaluate the effect of the REMS on
20 prescribing or patient outcomes, one could consider
21 a different design that compares changes in
22 selected outcome measures for prescribers who have

1 completed REMS training to prescribers who have
2 not.

3 Such a study would require innovative
4 methods. First, prescriber level data linkages
5 between training completion, prescribing and
6 patient outcomes are not readily available and
7 would likely require prospective data collection.
8 Outcomes of interest would need to be selected,
9 operationalized, and validated; and it would need
10 to be determined whether confounding factors could
11 be adequately addressed using an observational
12 design or whether only randomization would be
13 likely to yield valid results.

14 So we recommend further discussion to
15 explore whether such a study would be feasible and
16 also whether it would be likely to provide valuable
17 information to guide future decisions related to
18 this REMS. Thank you.

19 **FDA Presentation - Igor Cerny**

20 DR. CERNY: Panel members, I just want to
21 thank you. It's approaching 2:30, and you've been
22 saturated with data. So I'm going to try to

1 provide some high-level FDA overall conclusions
2 regarding the assessment report data, as well as
3 present some considerations going forward as we
4 move towards the discussion and the eventual
5 questions we'll be asking the panel.

6 You've seen this goal. I'm not going to go
7 over it again, reducing serious adverse outcomes,
8 maintaining access. You've seen this before about
9 the training numbers and how we have not achieved
10 the target for the prescribers, but there's been a
11 lot of participants and a fair number of
12 completers.

13 So overall, what we see is a large number of
14 health professionals have participated in or
15 completed the training, but the targets for the
16 prescriber training have not been met. And some
17 factors that likely limit the uptake of this
18 training include that fact that it's voluntary in
19 nature; the length of the training, 2 to 3 hours,
20 may explain why some people start a training and
21 don't manage to finish the training.

22 There's no test-out option. And as we've

1 discussed, there may be sub-optimal REMS awareness,
2 and this may be confounded by the fact there's
3 numerous competing trainings, so it may be
4 difficult for a prescriber to tell the difference
5 between a REMS-compliant training and one that is
6 offered by another body or entity.

7 The definition of a prescriber misses new
8 prescribers, and we had discussed, misses
9 institutional prescribers. And the health
10 professional non-prescriber completers shouldn't be
11 dismissed because they may very well be individuals
12 involved in communicating important safe-use
13 information to patients.

14 So some considerations for REMS-compliant
15 training to think about is how much do we allow for
16 a voluntary educational intervention to impact
17 prescriber behavior, and how many prescribers will
18 we need to have trained, and how much of a change
19 in clinical practice would be needed for us to see
20 measurable effects on outcomes?

21 The training goals and targets that we've
22 discussed, are these reasonable for a voluntary

1 educational program? How can we encourage not only
2 more training uptake but the completion of
3 training? Do individuals who take a voluntary
4 training, who choose to do so, differ from
5 individuals who choose not to take such a training?
6 Is it time to consider some form of a mandatory
7 training?

8 Should training be tailored to specific
9 prescriber types? For example, a pain specialist
10 may need a different training than a primary care
11 provider, and high-volume prescribers may need a
12 different training than low-volume prescribers.

13 Regarding the surveys, we note that overall
14 knowledge rates for most of the six areas of the
15 FDA blueprint were high for prescribers and
16 patients. For the follow-up prescriber survey, CE
17 completers more frequently answered questions
18 correctly. Regarding long-term evaluation for
19 prescribers, CE completers were more often reported
20 appropriate prescribing behaviors such as risk
21 counseling or screening patients for misuse and
22 abuse.

1 Patients had a very good understanding of
2 the ER/LA opioids risks, but as we've discussed,
3 survey respondents are not optimally representative
4 of the general population of either ER/LA
5 prescribers or patients.

6 There's potential issues with comparability
7 amongst the study groups, and also these are
8 convenience samples. They're self-selected.
9 There's a high non-response rate. There's some
10 issues with generalizability of these data.

11 Regarding the surveillance data, much of the
12 provider surveillance data indicate decreases in
13 some of the adverse events of interest. However,
14 these data also indicate decreases began to occur
15 or had occurred before full REMS implementation.

16 Decreases have occurred in agents not
17 subject to a REMS, for example, immediate-release
18 opioids, benzodiazepines. And as we've heard,
19 numerous federal, state, local, health-system-
20 related efforts to try address opioid issues just
21 help to confound the issue. And the surveillance
22 sources have significant limitations. For example,

1 the convenience sampling, questions of
2 generalizability there as well.

3 So overall, it's very challenging to assess
4 if and to what extent the REMS has contributed to
5 the overall decreases.

6 You've seen this slide before. This just
7 sets the tone for the utilization data. On the
8 Y-axis is the number of prescriptions in the
9 millions, and on the bottom is the years going from
10 '91 to 2013.

11 Now, you've seen this great escalation in
12 all opioids, and you know that 90 percent of these
13 are the IR opioids. Then, around 2011, you start
14 to see a slight bend in this curve.

15 You've seen this data as well presented by
16 Dr. McAninch just a few moments ago, where you see
17 a decrease in the ER/LA prescriptions written over
18 time from 2010 to 2015, and you see the same
19 decreases for the IR opioid data, whether it's the
20 adjusted numbers in green that FDA ran that
21 included the oxycodone-acetaminophen combinations
22 or the RPC-selected opioids. But for all three

1 lines, the bend in the curve began prior to REMS
2 approval and certainly prior to the first
3 REMS-compliant CE.

4 So overall conclusions, there have been
5 fewer prescriptions dispensed for ER/LA opioids,
6 but you've also had fewer prescriptions dispensed
7 for the immediate-release opioids and other
8 comparators. This modest decrease should be viewed
9 in light of the escalation in opioid prescribing
10 over the past 20 or 25 years.

11 The ER/LA decreases appear to have started
12 prior to full REMS implementation and driven mostly
13 by decreases in oxycodone, somewhat with methadone.
14 Decreases were also noted in ER/LA prescriptions
15 written by most of the medical specialties in the
16 pre-REMS through the post-REMS period. But also,
17 many of these decreases began prior to full REMS
18 implementation.

19 The ER/LA to IR opioid switch data and ER/LA
20 prescription data are difficult to determine
21 without knowing the why. One can switch from an
22 ER/LA to IR opioid. The concern with that is that

1 someone will take the training and be turned off
2 from prescribing a ER/LA agent, but indeed, a
3 patient's medical situation may change. You may
4 see insurance coverage changes that may explain the
5 change for an ER/LA to IR opioid.

6 Similarly, with early prescription fill
7 data, that was considered a potential signal of
8 abuse, but also it could also indicate a patient's
9 pain condition is worsening.

10 So without knowing the why, it's difficult
11 to assess these data. Prescription of opioids
12 intended for use only in opioid-tolerant patients
13 continues to many opioid non-tolerant patients.

14 Regarding the patient access data, the RPC
15 has provided utilization data as well as responses
16 to patient and prescriber survey questions. But
17 utilization data don't directly inform this issue.
18 Responses to survey questions regarding access are
19 somewhat reassuring, but as we talked about,
20 questions remain about the appropriateness of the
21 survey populations and their generalizability.

22 So overall, we can't tell whether the REMS

1 has impacted patient access to ER/LAs based on
2 these data. And in general, when you're looking at
3 utilization data and survey data, you're
4 interviewing or you're looking at patients who have
5 received the ER/LA. So those who could not get a
6 ER/LA are not assessed in any way, so that's a
7 limitation of these data.

8 So overall, summary of relevant findings,
9 survey results generally lean towards the good,
10 good overall knowledge and behaviors. Prescribers
11 who often took the REMS-compliant training often
12 did better, and the surveillance data do indicate
13 decreases in some adverse event.

14 However, it is challenging to determine
15 whether the REMS is meeting its goals due to
16 several reasons: Has there been sufficient time
17 allowed for the educational intervention to have
18 had an impact? Do we have adequate data to inform
19 burden in access? Limitations in surveillance,
20 utilization, and patient access data as have been
21 discussed; the changes in the surveillance and
22 utilization data findings that predate the REMS and

1 are seen in drug classes not subject to a REMS; and
2 also, unknown reasons for decreases in surveillance
3 outcomes and utilization metrics.

4 We've often talked about is this is all due
5 to more judicious prescribing? Have people been
6 scared off? We don't really know why we're seeing
7 these decreases. As has been discussed,
8 difficulties in differentiating between the effects
9 of the REMS among the absolute multitude of related
10 efforts.

11 So as we consider next steps, when FDA
12 assesses any REMS, it looks to see whether or not
13 the goals have been met but also looks to see has
14 this REMS assured safe use, is it unduly
15 burdensome, and does it restrict patient access.

16 As we consider the responses to those
17 questions and look at the assessment data, we have
18 a range of options that go from being less
19 restrictive to more restrictive. Certainly, less
20 restrictive would be just to eliminate the REMS, or
21 we could keep the REMS as is, or certainly, we
22 could modify the REMS scope and elements.

1 This would encompass a number of potential
2 options. We could revise the patient materials,
3 the MedGuide, the patient counseling document. We
4 could expand the blueprint, and this would include
5 information on the management of pain as well as
6 the recognition and management of overdose and
7 addiction.

8 We could institute a closed, restricted
9 program. You've heard a little bit about that and
10 will hear more about that. And that would include
11 mandatory training and some sort of a system where
12 prescribers, pharmacists, and patients enroll or
13 are certified in the program. It also could
14 include the immediate-release opioids, and
15 certainly we're open to suggested modifications
16 from the panel.

17 Regarding the REMS assessment elements, we
18 could look at different data sources to assess
19 surveillance and utilization, or we could look
20 outside entirely and look at alternative
21 methodologies, studies of outcomes and behaviors
22 and those trained versus non-trained. As has been

1 discussed, this would often be very challenging
2 studies to do, a number of confounders. We could
3 modify the survey design and analyses and other
4 suggested approaches by the panel.

5 That concludes my presentation. I'd like to
6 thank you for your time and attention.

7 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Thank you.

8 We can now move on with more questions, but
9 before that, I believe Dr. Coplan had some data to
10 share with us in respect to those questions prior
11 to the break.

12 DR. COPLAN: Yes, thank you.

13 There were a number of questions before the
14 break about the Pri-Med study, and we wanted to
15 come back to those.

16 We wanted to reiterate that I think when we
17 read FDA's briefing document about the studies and
18 the limitations that Dr. Cerny and others pointed
19 out, we realized that this Pri-Med study would
20 provide relevant information as to a new study
21 design, given that ideally what we're looking for
22 to reiterate is that we'd be able to look at who's

1 taken the training, what the prescribing changes
2 were in the people who'd taken the training or not
3 taken the training and then what their patient
4 outcomes were.

5 That's difficult to do currently because the
6 standards for commercial support prohibit the CE
7 providers to share the list of the people who've
8 taken the training with us

9 Then we have the HealthCore and Medicaid
10 data that looks at prescriber changes, and then we
11 have patient changes. We have prescription changes
12 in IMS, and then patient changes in the claims
13 data. So we're not able to triangulate those data.

14 The Pri-Med data provides an opportunity to
15 do that. So we apologize to FDA about that you
16 didn't have time to review it prior. We did send
17 an email to FDA just to report that we would be
18 presenting this. We will submit a full study
19 report once we've analyzed the data and carefully
20 reviewed it.

21 But Dr. Argoff would like to provide some
22 more details on some of the design questions that

1 were asked before the break.

2 DR. ARGOFF: Thank you for this opportunity
3 to follow up.

4 So there are several questions, and in the
5 next couple slides, I want to summarize to the best
6 of my ability, answers to those questions. But
7 please, understand that we don't have all the
8 answers at this time, as Paul just mentioned.

9 First, Amazing Charts is a national
10 electronic health records vendor. It's owned by
11 Pri-Med. There is 7200 healthcare providers who
12 are participating nationwide who are physicians,
13 11.5 million patient charts and the user license
14 agreement for Amazing Charts allows the analysis of
15 de-identified patient data.

16 This gives you a representation on the
17 bottom right, this 2015 population of the states so
18 you get an idea of the population of the states to
19 give you an idea. And the shaded areas are the
20 number of Amazing -- or the presence in the
21 different states throughout the country essentially
22 where Amazing Charts users exist.

1 So just to summarize more about the Pri-Med
2 study details, only providers who prescribed
3 opioids were included. So that's an important
4 point. The trained cohort were 441 providers who
5 had received REMS-compliant CE training. The
6 control cohort were 4669 providers who were not
7 trained, and the cohorts matched on specialty.
8 Eighty-five percent of both cohorts were primary
9 care physicians and 15 percent specialists.

10 The last slide I'd like to present is just
11 details regarding what we plan to do in terms of
12 future analyses. So we have future analyses for
13 publication, including the comparison of patient
14 and provider characteristics, statistical
15 significance.

16 That was a question that was asked.
17 Adjustment for covariates with propensity score
18 matching, and then the death outcomes, as
19 mentioned, were not captured in the database. But
20 perhaps in the future, they can be linked to the
21 National Death Index. And I'll turn to the podium
22 back to Paul.

1 DR. COPLAN: Yes. Thank you.

2 So could we have the slide A-5. So some of
3 the metrics that could be obtained in such
4 electronic health record study would be to compare
5 trained and untrained prescribers, and that
6 comparison could either do propensity score
7 matching to ensure that prescriber characteristics
8 were comparable or potentially through
9 randomization.

10 What we could look at is changing
11 prescribing volume, high prescriber versus low
12 prescriber outcomes; look at partial training
13 versus completer training versus no training,
14 whether we see differences in that; durability of
15 REMS-compliant CE in terms of whether the outcomes
16 are maintained over what period of time; repeat CE
17 effect on prescribing and outcomes; and change in
18 average number of prescriptions per patient and
19 change in the average ER/LA opioid dose per patient
20 and change in average outcomes per patient.

21 So I think this reflects some of the
22 learnings that we've learned from this last three

1 to four years of implementing this.

2 The other thing, too, I should mention is
3 that the abuse and dependence diagnoses, the 304
4 and 305 ICD-9 codes, are not validated, as was
5 pointed out.

6 We do have a study, study 3-B I think we
7 call it, that's being done by Michael von Korff and
8 his colleagues at Group Health Cooperative in
9 collaboration with Upton and Vanderbilt and Kaiser
10 Permanente to develop a diagnostic algorithm for
11 abuse and addiction using diagnostic coded terms
12 and then to validate it in a study as well as
13 opioid overdose.

14 So we could apply those definitions to the
15 electronic health record environment so that we
16 would have outcomes that would have better positive
17 predictive value and better sensitivity to pick up
18 the outcomes.

19 So this, I think, reflects some of the
20 recommendations that we have going forward in terms
21 of enhancing communications so there's better
22 awareness amongst prescribers about the REMS,

1 expanding the REMS to extended healthcare team,
2 revising the blueprint to make it more flexible to
3 include some of the newer learnings about safe
4 opioid prescribing.

5 If training is required, tie to DEA
6 registration. And harmonize the federal courses so
7 we don't have these conflicts in terms of
8 prescribers doing different courses and then not
9 counting for one versus the other. Thank you.

10 **Clarifying Questions**

11 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Thank you.

12 Moving back to the questions that have been
13 going around since before the break, we had
14 Dr. Raghunathan. Do you still have a question or
15 not right now?

16 DR. RAGHUNATHAN: Not now.

17 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Dr. O'Brien.

18 MR. O'BRIEN: It's Mr. O'Brien, but a lot of
19 my questions were addressed with the FDA. But to
20 that extent, I do have questions for the FDA, if I
21 could, for Dr. Hsueh with slide 28, I believe it
22 is.

1 I just want to thank you because the
2 difficulty I had -- and I was going to ask
3 Dr. Cepeda with some of her slides, 62, 63, 64 in
4 that area there -- was the comparability. I was
5 struck in the briefing notes to find that the
6 population of the patient survey was, in fact,
7 highly female, Caucasian, between 35 and 60, I
8 believe, was in the briefing data. And I could not
9 find any direct correlation to the adverse
10 outcomes.

11 So my question to Dr. Hsueh first of all
12 was: You had mentioned that the difficulty was
13 comparability to the target population, and just if
14 you could elaborate. What did you mean? Who was
15 your target population that you're looking for?

16 DR. HSUEH: The target population for the
17 patient survey should be the all ER/LA patients.

18 MR. O'BRIEN: All ER/LA patients. So we're
19 not trying to get -- is there any data that can
20 reflect -- and anybody can answer this, I suppose.
21 As I said, I could not find to say, okay, if we go
22 from those ER/LA patients that are prescribed based

1 on a date and 99 percent of them do not have
2 adverse outcomes, do we have any matching, sex, age
3 matching, to the population for adverse outcomes?

4 DR. HSUEH: For the comparability here,
5 actually, I just want to point out that since the
6 patient survey -- like the majority of them were
7 Caucasian, and then they are high educated, and
8 only 5 percent of them greater than 65 years old,
9 so they are not representative to the general
10 population.

11 I mean, in general, you would have patients
12 older than 65 years old, they are taking the ER/LA.

13 MR. O'BRIEN: Well, to that question, I
14 guess I'll go to the next slide, 20, yes. And this
15 slide here, when we start getting into the
16 knowledge and the high level of knowledge, this
17 slide and the next slide and the questions that
18 were asked that were shown the detail in
19 Dr. Cepeda's as well, there -- particularly, I come
20 out of the device field in spine deformity, and
21 while there's knowledge, there's the difference,
22 the gap between knowledge and doing.

1 Do the questions address at all that gap in
2 terms of compliance? So do we have compliance? As
3 an opioid user, I knew full well that I should not
4 drink alcohol, but at times when it wasn't reaching
5 my level of pain, then I would have a glass of
6 Crown Royal to go with it. So I would answer the
7 question yes, I knew it, but the question is did I
8 do it?

9 Was there anything within any of your data
10 retrieval to find whether or not while we had a
11 high knowledge, did they, in fact, do it?

12 MS. HARRIS: For these questions, most of
13 the questions were about knowledge. Were they
14 aware that there was interaction with alcohol? And
15 there were questions related to patients'
16 perspectives of appropriate prescriber behavior, so
17 did their prescribers do the things that they said
18 they were going to do.

19 But in this survey, there weren't that many
20 questions that followed up with them to say did you
21 actually drink alcohol even though you knew you
22 weren't supposed to or did you dispose of the ER/LA

1 properly even if you knew that about it, the
2 correct way to do it.

3 MR. O'BRIEN: Well, as an elderly patient,
4 did I give it to my son because he needed it for
5 whatever? So we don't really know that transition
6 of medication that's there. So that's it.

7 Just the other question, which I think was
8 addressed by several already, that the other
9 limitations, that it is self-reported, that we're
10 asking people that got the drug particularly with
11 access. There doesn't appear to be any attempt to
12 see for those that didn't get it.

13 So it's one thing to see the number of
14 prescriptions go down and decrease and to ask the
15 questions about knowledge, but I didn't see any
16 data that said, well, what's the quality of life
17 for other people and who are the ones that aren't
18 getting it that we're not asking for, and what's
19 happening with their lifestyle as they're going
20 forward.

21 We see a spike in heroin. Are they going to
22 heroin? Are we getting a transition that in the

1 end, we're really not accomplishing -- we think
2 we're accomplishing something, but we're not really
3 accomplishing.

4 MS. HARRIS: And we're interested in that
5 information, too, trying to reach -- especially
6 with the patients, trying to reach patients on
7 Medicaid or Medicare to get a different aspect.
8 Then we're interested in the thoughts of the panel
9 about different studies to learn more about patient
10 access, especially for patients who don't currently
11 have access to drugs.

12 MR. O'BRIEN: Thank you.

13 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Dr. Perrone.

14 DR. PERRONE: Thank you.

15 Jeanmarie Perrone. This question is for
16 Dr. Dart. Thank you for all your surveillance.
17 This is slide CO-105 from earlier. I didn't get to
18 ask this.

19 The ER/LA abuse that has been reported that
20 was declining in this period, I know that
21 concurrently -- and you've published some material
22 about the concurrent emergence of abuse-deterrent

1 formulations during that period. And we've
2 mentioned them in the background of a lot of the
3 secular trends that were going on.

4 What do you think and maybe what is the
5 answer in terms of penetrance of the market of
6 ER/LAs are now represented by abuse-deterrent
7 formulations?

8 DR. DART: Great question. Certainly, the
9 abuse-deterrent formulations have become popular,
10 and I think we may have an analysis without the
11 abuse-deterrent formulations that I can show you.

12 Generally speaking, what it does is it
13 weakens the association, but the trends are in the
14 same direction. But you lose power because you've
15 lost a fair amount of drug from the ER/LA group
16 because if you take the ADFs out, then they're not
17 as many ER/LA products left, of course.

18 So this slide, a little hard to see, but the
19 first line there says, "Treatment center abuse and
20 population denominator." And the ER/LA is actually
21 the second confidence interval. The IR is the
22 first, which shows the same frankly, that is, the

1 association -- the direction of the change remains
2 the same, but the power is reduced, and they're
3 marginally or not statistically significant after
4 that.

5 So I was encouraged because I was concerned
6 that the removing the abuse-deterrent formulations
7 would actually completely reverse the effect, which
8 it did not. Now, that doesn't say it is the ER/LA
9 REMS that caused that. It just says there's
10 something else there contributing, and perhaps the
11 ER/LA REMS contributes to part of that.

12 DR. PERRONE: I guess my observation that
13 both opioids were going down in that reporting
14 period, maybe the greater increase in the ER/LA
15 opioids could be accounted for by the
16 abuse-deterrent formulations.

17 Then two other related questions. One is,
18 what is the current -- and this isn't really for
19 you, but what is the current number of ER/LAs that
20 are represented by abuse-deterrent formulations?
21 So how much of the market now is abuse-deterrent
22 formulations? I don't know who can answer that.

1 The second question is just for the FDA.
2 Was there anything in the blueprint to prescribers
3 to recommend abuse-deterrent formulations in the
4 REMS program?

5 DR. COPLAN: The answer to the first
6 question is 22 percent. That has to do with
7 opioids that have section 9.2 of their label that
8 designates them as having abuse-deterrent
9 properties, category 1 through category 3. That's
10 about 22 percent.

11 DR. PERRONE: Twenty-two percent, so across
12 all of the opioids that your companies --

13 DR. COPLAN: Across all the ER/LA opioids,
14 right.

15 The second question about the blueprint, no,
16 it doesn't specifically mention abuse-deterrent
17 formulations. Oh, it does.

18 Dr. Argoff.

19 DR. ARGOFF: Technically speaking, it does.
20 So I'm not trying to be -- never argue with my
21 colleague. Section 6 is product-specific
22 information, and that's one of the beauties about

1 that section that it goes through each available
2 treatment and actually it's an opportunity
3 educationally to highlight which may be
4 abuse-deterrent and which may not be. So it's in
5 section 6 that the product-specific information
6 comes out.

7 DR. PERRONE: I mean, our observation at our
8 institution was our prescribing of long-acting
9 ER/Las, actually went down and individual opioids
10 or immediate-release went up often by patient
11 request, either for insurance purposes I think is a
12 nice thought or perhaps because there was more
13 value to the immediate release after the abuse-
14 deterrent formulations came to market.

15 So that might be another opportunity for
16 study.

17 DR. COPLAN: Agree.

18 DR. PERRONE: Thank you.

19 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Dr. Bilker.

20 DR. BILKER: I have a question. I'll
21 address it to Dr. Coplan. Most of what was
22 presented in terms of the surveys is looking at

1 high prescribers versus low prescribers, but it's
2 similarly important to consider appropriate versus
3 inappropriate. It may be the case that many of the
4 prescribers that aren't high prescribers are
5 prescribing inappropriately and causing many of the
6 deaths.

7 DR. COPLAN: Dr. Cepeda, would you like to
8 address it?

9 DR. CEPEDA: We know that subject, that
10 prescribers with high volume of prescriptions have
11 higher knowledge, and they reported they used more
12 REMS tools. So they used more the patient
13 guideline, and also, they used more patient
14 agreements.

15 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Dr. Brown.

16 DR. BROWN: This is for Dr. McAninch, and it
17 relates to her slides 9 and 10, where she was
18 describing the declining prescribing of opioids
19 prior to the time that the REMS was even approved.

20 I'm wondering, to your best judgment, is
21 there any information that can be available that is
22 going to help us define whether there's any impact

1 of REMS on the decrement in opioid prescribing, or
2 is it a part of it, or what's going to happen if we
3 make the REMS more inclusive of other medications?

4 DR. McANINCH: I'm just trying to refer to
5 the slides that you're speaking of. Are you
6 talking about the changes in prescription volume?

7 DR. BROWN: Yes.

8 DR. McANINCH: Okay. I think -- can you put
9 up slide 11, please?

10 Is this what you're referring to, sir?

11 DR. BROWN: Well, I was mostly referring to
12 whether or not you thought that there was anything
13 else that we could know. We've gotten a lot of
14 information about issues. Some relate to the
15 success of REMS programs. And I'm wondering if
16 there's any other information data source that
17 could be made available to us to help us to find
18 what part REMS played in the reduction in opioid
19 prescribing behaviors.

20 DR. McANINCH: Yes. Well, I think a part of
21 is a question of data source, but part of it is a
22 question of design and how you design those

1 studies.

2 We tried to bring that up a little bit, and
3 then there was some discussion earlier today about
4 a study that compared participants or completers of
5 the REMS training to prescribers that have not
6 completed training, and looking at changes in
7 prescribing behavior, prescription volume, other
8 aspects of prescribing behavior from before to
9 after training in people that were trained, and
10 then comparing that change to the change that you
11 see in a control group across that same time period
12 that didn't participate in the training.

13 It would require somehow controlling for
14 baseline differences between those two groups, both
15 in the prescribers and in their patient panels.
16 And whether that could be done through the methods
17 that we typically use to control for confounders in
18 observational studies is a question that I sort of
19 put back to the committee, or whether really a
20 randomized design would be needed to control for
21 both measurable and unmeasurable confounders to try
22 to isolate what the impact of the intervention

1 itself was as opposed to all of these other things
2 at the institutional level, at the state and
3 federal level, as well as secular trends in drug
4 abuse that are all coming into play.

5 DR. BROWN: I just want to make sure that
6 we've gotten all the information that there is to
7 get in order to make a decision about this prior to
8 invoking randomization and going through that whole
9 process.

10 DR. McANINCH: We're not aware of any
11 wonderful data source out there that's going to
12 answer that question. But I think continuing to
13 explore that, and new data sources are evolving and
14 being developed, and we'll have to be evaluating
15 those as to what their value might be in a REMS
16 assessment.

17 DR. WINTERSTEIN: I just have a brief
18 comment, which goes back to how we started. I'm
19 wondering -- I mean, I understand the CE credit and
20 the issues with sponsor involvement in CE credit,
21 but I'm wondering whether the FDA would not be able
22 to get the CE information for those physicians who

1 were participating.

2 The AMA and NPI, there's a lot of
3 information on prescriber characteristics that
4 could be pulled together to really look at, number
5 one, over-prescribers on one end, similar to what
6 Dr. Morrato described, just to see who are actually
7 the people we think should be targeted in CE and to
8 what extent do they participate and so on.

9 It might be really an interesting concerted
10 effort to try to assemble that database to get some
11 idea.

12 The other idea that just came to mind was I
13 thought there are some states now that require
14 mandatory pain management CE. And that could lend
15 itself to some interesting quasi-experiment right
16 there because there is no physician choice involved
17 anymore; just as an idea. I don't know. I haven't
18 really looked into this real closely.

19 Dr. Parker was next.

20 DR. PARKER: I just had to put a footnote to
21 what you just said. Payers, who's being reimbursed
22 for it, in addition to that. I mean, that's

1 another data source just for consideration;
2 somebody pays. So that was not my question.

3 I wanted to look at -- and I think,
4 Ms. Harris, maybe you can help me here -- again, at
5 the prescriber survey comments and what we know and
6 don't know based on what's available. Because I
7 keep hearing -- it keeps hitting me on the head; I
8 think I'm supposed to hear it -- this thing about
9 the goal of REMS in reducing the serious adverse
10 outcomes and those being addiction, unintentional
11 overdose, and death.

12 So I'm going back to the prescriber survey
13 and your comments as you looked through it. And
14 first, I wanted to -- so there were two sources of
15 that, the prescriber survey and then the long-term
16 evaluation of the prescriber survey.

17 One of the things that really struck
18 me -- and I don't know if you have any other
19 information, but I find it striking that 12 percent
20 of the completers of the CE didn't know that they
21 had completed it. So I just wanted to say that. I
22 find that striking. That to me says something.

1 And it's part of the softer part of the data, but I
2 think it's worth underscoring.

3 I wanted to go more specifically to a couple
4 questions about the prescriber survey. Number one,
5 when I see the description of the health
6 professionals and the specialties, I see no mention
7 of dentists or oral surgeons. And I wonder if
8 they're included in those categories or they're
9 specifically excluded from the prescribers and
10 whether or not when I hear reference to
11 prescribers, am I supposed to be including them
12 in -- what category do I put them in and how do you
13 think about that? So that's one question.

14 The other one relates very specifically to a
15 finding on -- and I can't read what slide number it
16 is.

17 Can you read that for me, the number?

18 DR. CHOUDHRY: Twenty-two.

19 DR. PARKER: Twenty-two. I'm 61, so I can't
20 read it. But on slide 22, the key message number 2
21 that is so very low there, and if 6 months later,
22 12 percent have -- we've got this rate of the

1 message knowledge being incredibly low compared
2 6 months out to what it was before.

3 Am I supposed to take note of that? Because
4 it seems like initiating, modifying, and
5 discontinuation, if those are sort of key take-home
6 points of the CE, and it's that low there.

7 Should I make note that that in the
8 long-term evaluation tanked?

9 MS. HARRIS: I'll try to address -- I think
10 your first question was related to dentists. I
11 think if you can see for that, it was a catch-all
12 category of "other." Dentists would be included in
13 that. They included general practitioners in one,
14 and the higher specialties were -- I put those in
15 there. But it was a catch-all category of other
16 that would include just every other specialty that
17 was not included in those that are in there,
18 primary care.

19 MS. SHAW PHILLIPS: Were they part of the
20 MD/DO group or an exclusion from that? Because
21 there's some overlap since some dentists are not.

22 DR. HSUEH: I don't have that information.

1 MS. HARRIS: Yes, we don't have that
2 information. But in terms of just the general
3 specialty, they will be included in "other."

4 I'm sorry. Your second question?

5 DR. PARKER: So let me just say I
6 need -- that's not as helpful as what I'd like to
7 know. I mean, I'm actually really interested to
8 know if I should be putting -- if that 54 percent
9 includes dentists or if the practice of dentistry
10 is outside of that. Just sort of broadly as I
11 think about who are we going after with the REMS
12 and where it goes, I just want to make note of
13 that.

14 Does that make sense to you?

15 DR. PARKER: Slide 9. So we're talking
16 about the prescriber surveys, and there are two
17 charts that are very similar. There's the
18 follow-up and then the long term. There's 9, and
19 then also slide number maybe 19, but
20 they're -- it's basically characteristics of the
21 survey. And you've got it for both -- there's
22 prescriber survey, and then there's another one of

1 the LTE survey.

2 Both of them give demographic
3 characteristics, but I don't know where dentistry
4 falls in here, and I'm just asking -- for me to
5 think about REMS, who they're going after, medical,
6 dental, do I put those together? How do I think
7 about it? That was the question on that one.

8 I'm not sure still, so that's one thing that
9 would be helpful to understand what I'd do with
10 that.

11 DR. CEPEDA: If I can add -- respond to that
12 question, dentists are not included in that
13 category.

14 DR. PARKER: So they're not surveyed at all?

15 DR. CEPEDA: No, they are surveyed, but they
16 are not considered in the physician part.

17 DR. PARKER: Where are they?

18 DR. CEPEDA: In the "other" category, and
19 it's -- for the responders, it's like 0.1 percent
20 of the responders for the prescriber survey.

21 DR. AUTH: Could I just make one comment?

22 And I don't have the numbers. Maybe if one of our

1 drug use colleagues would have that. But I
2 understand your concern about the dentists. But
3 just try to remember that we're speaking about
4 extended-release and long-acting opioids, and when
5 we do look at the utilization of those products by
6 dentists, it is extremely, extremely low.

7 When you look at the IR, immediate-release
8 category, that's much higher. But for these
9 products, it's very small and only typically by
10 some maxillofacial oral surgery specialists.

11 DR. PARKER: Right. So then --

12 MS. HARRIS: And the other question related
13 to the low rates that you saw on slide 22, if you
14 could pull that one up, I would like to throw part
15 of this back to the RPC because I know in your
16 slides it was different rates for this. So in the
17 initial report, these rates were calculated
18 differently than were presented today so I wanted
19 to know your thoughts, if you could address that.

20 DR. COPLAN: The 17 percent is a typo. The
21 correct information is 67 percent. We showed that
22 in our presentation.

1 DR. CEPEDA: We present the mean scores, and
2 here is a complete response rate. So the
3 interpretation of this one is only 17 percent of
4 the responders got 80 percent or more of the
5 answers correct.

6 MS. HARRIS: Right. So it's a
7 different -- so it's not a typo. It's just a
8 different interpretation, correct? Okay.

9 DR. COPLAN: And if we look at the mean
10 score -- what we showed was the mean scores. So
11 there are two ways of looking at it, the mean score
12 correct and the percent greater than 80 percent
13 correct. And here, the mean score for number 2 is
14 67 percent as opposed to the number who got more
15 than 80 percent correct, which is the 17 percent.

16 MS. HARRIS: So there are still some areas
17 in that message that need to be addressed where
18 prescribers aren't getting the questions right.

19 DR. COPLAN: And to Dr. Parker's point about
20 the 12 percent of people who'd taken the CE
21 training who didn't recognize they'd taken the CE
22 training, we think in our root cause analysis of

1 the problem, we think a big consideration is that
2 it's not clear exactly which courses are
3 REMS-compliant CE course as opposed to which is
4 not. Many people may take the NIDA course. I
5 think the REMS-compliant CE courses constitute
6 about 4 percent of the total or even less of the
7 total CE courses available.

8 So flagging which ones are REMS-compliant
9 and which ones are not while following the
10 standards for commercial support is something that
11 we've been looking into and something we've been
12 working on.

13 DR. WINTERSTEIN: We'll take a break now.
14 Then we have one more hour of presentations, and
15 after this, we have a full hour for questions.
16 That will hopefully help us get everything
17 answered. So we'll be back at 3:20.

18 (Whereupon, at 3:08 p.m., a recess was
19 taken.)

20 DR. WINTERSTEIN: You're a very cooperative
21 committee. Everybody quiets down, very nice.

22 So we will now proceed with presentations

1 from organizations, and Cynthia Kear will begin.

2 **Organization Presentation - Cynthia Kear**

3 MS. KEAR: Good afternoon, everyone. My
4 name is Cynthia Kear. Have you had enough data?

5 (Laughter.)

6 MS. KEAR: Okay. So my name is Cynthia
7 Kear, and I'm senior vice president for the
8 California Academy of Family Physicians. And I am
9 kind of chief cook and bottle washer for this
10 collaboration called CO*RE.

11 I am a member of the executive team along
12 with my colleagues Penny Mills from ASAM, Catherine
13 Underwood from APS and Anne Norman from AANP. And
14 here's our collaboration. We have 13 partners.
15 You can see, you can read for yourself who they
16 are, a combination of both large associations as
17 well as smaller specialty organizations. And we
18 also have in addition to membership learner
19 organizations, we have Medscape as part of our
20 collaboration.

21 You can see at the top that our numbers are
22 fairly significant. We represent 750,000

1 prescribing clinicians, MDs, DOs, PAs and NPs.

2 Key things about our collaboration that I'd
3 like to note: We are interdisciplinary. We're
4 inter-professional. We represent both primary care
5 as well as specialists.

6 A very important point is that we are
7 education only. I will not be advocating anything
8 about mandated or not mandated education. Our
9 members play in the sandbox because we agreed not
10 to join forces, no advocacy. There are differing
11 positions as to whether or not this education
12 should be mandated, but nonetheless, we are all
13 committed to providing our members with a high
14 quality, effective educational experience.

15 We've been doing this for a long time. We
16 started actually before the REMS was released
17 knowing that it would be coming down the pike and
18 that it would be an important service to our
19 members who happen to be the clinicians who were
20 targeted by the FDA to receive this education. And
21 we knew we'd need time to prepare for it.

22 So the issues that I would like to address

1 on behalf of CO*RE today are some of the current
2 challenges of the opioid environment in which this
3 education is happening, customary and usual CE/CME,
4 and then definition of success.

5 So right now -- and I've noticed -- I've
6 been involved with this now since before 2010. I
7 know far too much about ER/LA opioid REMS, but
8 there is an amazing difference among our learners
9 everywhere whether it's press, at state level,
10 national level about the emphasis and the
11 visibility of opioids, and that's good.

12 However, there is persistent confusion.
13 What is a REMS? A lot of people still don't know.
14 Is it rapid eye movement? Does it relate to sleep?
15 Is this sleep education? What's happening here?

16 Even if it is understood that it is the risk
17 mitigation evaluation strategy, there has not been
18 really a compelling value made to the learner as to
19 why he or she should take this education over other
20 education that relates to pain or to opioids or
21 something like that.

22 CE/CME is a very, very crowded field.

1 Medscape, which I mentioned is one of our key
2 partners, informed me that in 2015, they had on
3 their online platform -- and of course, they're
4 probably the largest provider of online education
5 in the galaxy -- they had over 1600 accredited
6 educational activities in 2015 up slightly from
7 over 1500 in 2015 [sic].

8 So this has to be taken into consideration
9 when you evaluate the success relatively speaking
10 of the metrics. It is a very, very competitive
11 field.

12 So we note that there's increased visibility
13 of discussion about opioids at the national level.
14 CO*RE has had numerous conversations and meetings
15 with many of these people at the ONDCP, HHS. Cathy
16 Underwood has been involved with the national pain
17 strategy. Of course, we know about the CDC and CDC
18 guidelines. Mention was made of the NIH and NIDA,
19 SAMSHA. Of course, the Surgeon General has
20 recently sent out millions or maybe over a million
21 letters to prescribers.

22 Of course, a lot is happening at the state

1 level as well, and I think there was a map earlier
2 to show what some of that activity is and what the
3 variability of it is.

4 But the thing is that there's a wide range
5 of what the knowledge is as well as what the
6 potential solution is for this both at the national
7 level and at the state level. And I see
8 this -- and the comment or the question was just
9 made in terms of how about what's happening at the
10 state level where they are requiring CE.

11 Just a very quick example, one of our
12 partners, the Physician Association, wanted to do
13 our REMS course in Maryland right here and use the
14 course to fulfill the state requirement. Well,
15 they only require one hour, and our shortest
16 program is two hours. And they said, well, that's
17 just too long.

18 So you see some of the challenges that are
19 faced in terms of trying to connect all the many,
20 many dots. But the result of this is that there is
21 really still very low awareness about the ER/LA
22 REMS, that there is this amazing fragmentation of

1 educational offerings. And it all just winds up
2 making the learner very confused.

3 In the last period, somebody said they were
4 concerned that a high percentage of people didn't
5 know whether or not they had taken this education.
6 Some of the most prominent named programs for the
7 ER/LA REMS are Cope, Scope, Core. It can all get
8 very, very confusing.

9 Is it an ER/LA REMS program? Is it from
10 NIDA? I mean, busy people are not going to
11 remember these details. These are not compelling.

12

13 So let me talk a little bit about accredited
14 education and why it is our belief that this
15 particular activity, while very successful and
16 appropriate, is not fully customary or usual CE or
17 CME.

18 This is just a little chart that we pulled
19 together to take a couple of elements to compare
20 and contrast what is typical and usual versus the
21 ER/LA REMS. So you'll see that for a typical live
22 and online activity, usually the duration of the

1 activity is anywhere from 30 to 60 minutes. Based
2 upon the very demanding content of the FDA
3 blueprint, the minimum amount of time that this can
4 be completed is in at least two hours, and that's
5 just different.

6 The assessment and the evaluation process
7 that is engaged or associated with typical CE/CME
8 is usually much shorter. And by comparison, the
9 assessment that -- as you can see from the
10 long-term evaluation as well at what we, all of the
11 grantors, do voluntarily on top of the long-term
12 evaluation is quite long and quite challenging.

13 The assessment that CO*RE uses for our
14 educational activities follows the requirement,
15 which is that it covers the entire all six elements
16 of the FDA blueprint. It was written to very, very
17 vigorous standards, the National Board of Medical
18 Examiners. Most evaluation tools for other types
19 of typical and customary educational activities do
20 go to that level.

21 Key thing here is that reporting is a big
22 difference with this particular activity. All of

1 the grantees and CO*RE, all of our partners that
2 are part of CO*RE have to -- first of all, we had
3 to create a database process in order to be able to
4 keep the data straight, but there are numerous
5 sources that we have to -- and numerous times of
6 the year when we have to report data. That is
7 very, very different from most CE/CME. Usually,
8 there's a mid-project report, a final report, and
9 somebody enters it into their accreditation system.

10 Ditto for tracking data, most activities
11 will track your basic learner demographic and
12 metrics type of factors, but with this ER/LA REMS,
13 there are incredibly complex multifaceted pieces of
14 data that all of the providers are asked to get
15 from the learners.

16 So rather than just sit down at an event and
17 tell me what your name is and what type of
18 clinician you are, it is your practice type, it is
19 your -- whether or not you're DEA licensed. It's
20 your practice setting, and it is whether or not you
21 have prescribed an ER/LA in the past year. And
22 that's just to get started.

1 So what we find is that with the REMS, there
2 is an inordinate emphasis on reporting and
3 tracking. As accredited providers, what we're much
4 more interested in is the outcomes piece of this,
5 and what we want to spend more time doing is real
6 outcomes that are meaningful and measurable.

7 In the world of CME, there are well
8 established paradigms for evaluating that success.
9 CO*RE happens to adhere to a very widely adopted
10 one, which is Moore's level of outcomes, and as you
11 can see, going up the pyramid, we start at the very
12 basic of the most kind of interesting information
13 but not meaningful in terms of actual
14 participation, going up through the levels 3-A and
15 3-B where we really get to knowledge, and what's
16 really most important is reaching level 5 where we
17 see is this educational intervention having impact
18 on performance.

19 So somebody had mentioned this earlier as
20 well. We're trying to move up the continuum from
21 how many to do you really know to do you really do.
22 That's how we're evaluating this particular effort

1 and trying to measure whether or not it is
2 successful. And as I said, this is widely
3 available and adopted within the CE community. And
4 I should just mention that Don Moore is actually
5 one of our national advisors to the CO*RE
6 collaboration.

7 CO*RE has had a fairly large reach. I think
8 we're probably the largest single grantee among
9 some really wonderful colleagues in the grantee
10 world. As of the end of February, we had
11 implemented 526 activities, and you can see our
12 numbers there, resulting in about 29,000
13 prescribers.

14 If we were to throw in learners how we feel
15 are critical to the safe and effective prescribing
16 and management of opioids, we would also include
17 nurses, pharmacists, et cetera. And we do reach
18 them through our program, but we don't count them.
19 That would bring us up to 170,000 learners that we
20 have educated since we started in March of 2013.

21 So to look at that from the perspective of
22 Moore's seven levels, this would be at the bottom

1 base of the triangle, of the pyramid, and our
2 numbers, again including everybody who we think is
3 important because they're part of the healthcare
4 and healthcare is delivered in teams, so our total
5 number in three years is 170,000 learners.

6 To contextualize this for you, the CAFP has
7 been involved in two other very successful
8 collaborations that have been widely respected and
9 externally acknowledged as being very successful
10 collaboration. The first is about smoking
11 cessation, a five-year collaboration where we
12 reached 60,000 learners. Now, admittedly, we did
13 not start off with a goal of 320,000, but
14 nonetheless, we were very busy at work.

15 With the second collaboration, which is
16 about Afib, which was a four-year collaboration,
17 we've reached a little over 75,000. So by
18 comparison if you just look at this from a pure raw
19 metrics, what CO*RE has done and then if you look
20 at the broader enterprise of all of the grantees,
21 from a pure metrics level 1 perspective, this has
22 been very, very successful.

1 The problem is that if you take a different
2 paradigm, something that is not part and parcel of
3 customary and usual CE, a number such as 320,000
4 people who have prescribed an ER/LA in the past
5 year, and you use that definition in order to
6 evaluate whether or not this is successful, the
7 whole thing gets turned on its head. It's kind of
8 like looking at it through a telescope through the
9 wrong end.

10 So what happens is that what we focus on is
11 the centermost smallest piece of this whether or
12 not we're reaching these prescribers, when for us,
13 we would say the entire circle and all the segments
14 of the circle are equally important. But this is a
15 particularly complex paradigm that we're being
16 asked to engage in, and everything that we do is
17 about narrowing the learner as opposed to really
18 focusing on outcomes.

19 So back to Moore's level of outcomes. So
20 I've shown you, number one, at the base level that
21 just by virtue of participation by adopted CE
22 standards, this would be considered very

1 successful. But we care more about the learner
2 experience and the quality of the educational
3 activity than just the number of the people in the
4 seats. So we want to move up the paradigm.

5 If we move to the next important level which
6 is 3, which is knowledge, this is a sampling of
7 CO*RE's learner scores based upon the assessment.
8 Again, this is a very rigorous assessment. It has
9 been built to National Board of Medical Examiner
10 standards and carefully, carefully vetted. These
11 are very, very good scores, very good scores.

12 You'll notice a difference in terms of blue
13 and red. It is not unusual that online activities
14 tend to have less impact than live activities.

15 But more importantly for us as accredited
16 providers and as people who want to provide a
17 meaningful service to our members who are these
18 targeted clinicians, we want to look at level 5, and
19 we want to see are you really making changes in your
20 performance and practice based upon the educational
21 activity that you've engaged in.

22 This is an aggregation of what we have seen

1 implemented over the three years that CO*RE has been
2 educating learners. And over all five of the
3 elements of the FDA blueprint, we are seeing
4 incredible changes and uniform changes in terms of
5 better patient assessment, more thoughtful initiation
6 of treatment, more careful management of patients.

7 Particularly, we have seen just kind of off-
8 the-charts improvements when it comes to better
9 education and counseling of patients about the
10 dangers of these drugs as well as about safe storage
11 and disposal.

12 We also feel that this endeavor is very
13 successful because we are reaching people who are
14 prescribing opioids. This is from a late 2014
15 survey where we asked our learners whether or not
16 they were prescribing and what they were
17 prescribing. Forty-two percent of them said, yes,
18 they were prescribing ER/LA opioids and had in the
19 past year, but an overwhelming number of them had
20 said that they had prescribed IRs in the last year,
21 77 percent.

22 We are informed by a faculty advisory panel,

1 interdisciplinary, inter-professional, many experts
2 on that field, both well-respected educators,
3 clinicians and academicians. And one of the things
4 they have persistently said to us from the get-go
5 is knowing how to prescribe opioids is kind of
6 fundamental and uniform. It doesn't really matter
7 which class you're addressing. In fact, to start
8 with ER/LA opioids is almost trying to teach
9 somebody to swim by starting at the deep end of the
10 pool.

11 So from CO*RE's perspective, we think that
12 this actually has been a very -- for the facet that
13 we are involved with, which is education, and
14 reaching learners, we think that this has been a
15 very significant success when it is evaluated by
16 all the definitions that are used by professional
17 accredited providers.

18 The metric of 320,000 is kind of an
19 albatross that just persistently hangs around our
20 necks. And we would suggest that there is a
21 tremendous disconnect between what it is that
22 accredited education can do and should do and is

1 doing versus reaching a pure metric for which very
2 few accredited educational programs have a metric
3 associated with them. None of our partners and
4 very few accredited providers I know track things
5 like of their learners as to whether or not they're
6 prescribing. This is very unusual activities that
7 we've been asked to engage in.

8 So we do have a few recommendations for your
9 consideration. The first is that you continue to
10 use accredited education. It does have, as I've
11 inferred, paradigms that are widely adopted that
12 can be used uniformly to evaluate educational
13 success.

14 The second is that I think it really is a
15 good safeguard against any perceived content bias.
16 CO*RE has less than 1 percent of our learners say
17 that they see any kind of content bias, really
18 minimal.

19 We do think that there should be the
20 inclusion of immediate-release, short-acting
21 opioids, that there should also be the inclusion of
22 all of the members of the healthcare team as

1 appropriate learners of this education.

2 We would really recommend that the adult
3 education field is well established with well-
4 established and proven scientifically accurate,
5 evidence-based principles for adult education. And
6 we would humbly recommend that those be considered
7 very strongly in terms of any changes that happen.

8 We would suggest that somebody who has adult
9 education, particularly with the experience of
10 accredited education, be embedded into any planning
11 and decision-making process. There are very simple
12 things that can be averted, issues and troublesome
13 points that can be averted just by having somebody
14 know a little bit more about this process.

15 For instance, the fact that this education
16 requires two to three hours and that at most
17 educational venues, that's not what's going to be
18 happening, it's really going to be something more
19 in the range of about half an hour to an hour.

20 As I tried to indicate with the emphasis on
21 reporting and tracking, we would recommend that
22 there be consideration given to streamlining the

1 process both for the accredited provider and
2 grantee who's trying to successfully deploy this
3 activity but also for the learner so that he or she
4 is not given incentive to not engage fully in the
5 process.

6 We would really like to recommend that you
7 streamline opioid efforts, especially at the
8 national level, but when possible in conjunction
9 with state. The phrase here "reduce the number of
10 federal programs" might be a little bit too harsh,
11 but I like the word that the RPC used which to
12 "harmonize."

13 Certainly, to look at the fact that there's
14 a very broad pool of appropriate education out
15 there that is helping to bolster safe prescribing
16 practices, and can we make some of these activities
17 more uniform? And can we make the tracking and the
18 inclusion of the results of these other activities
19 more uniform?

20 Not on this slide but two final
21 recommendations that CO*RE would like to consider
22 or have you consider is one, the inclusion of

1 education on PDMPs. We are seeing that the PDMPs
2 are being turned to more and more by prescribers,
3 that the states are moving more and more to improve
4 and strengthen PDMPs and the CDC grants should
5 certainly help.

6 But catching a learner at a point when he or
7 she has an immediate need for education is one of
8 the best places you can be if you are an educator.
9 That education is going to really mean something
10 because they need that information now. It would
11 be very easy to put on some appropriate small
12 snippets or to even link in longer access to links
13 on -- segments on Medscape or other online
14 activities to make that happen.

15 The other thing that we would like you to
16 consider is the development and the use of some
17 sort of a national assessment. There are
18 prescribers who do have prior knowledge and can
19 demonstrate proficiency, and they have no incentive
20 and sit down and take a two- to three-hour course
21 right now. But I'm sure that everybody here would
22 like to know that they do have prior knowledge and

1 proficiency and having such a testing instrument
2 built to the highest standards possible would
3 indeed allow us to achieve that goal.

4 Thank you very much.

5 DR. WINTERSTEIN: We're running a little bit
6 late, so Dr. Zacharoff, if you could hurry to the
7 podium.

8 (Laughter.)

9 **Organization Presentation - Kevin Zacharoff**

10 DR. ZACHAROFF: Thank you and good
11 afternoon. It's my pleasure to be here today and
12 speak with you from a variety of different
13 perspectives, as a clinician with over 20 years of
14 clinical experience, an educator in a medical
15 school in New York and a pain educator online, a
16 grant recipient for REMS education and as a
17 developer of REMS education and also a deliverer of
18 REMS education.

19 So my initial thoughts when the grant was
20 received from the RPC to develop the REMS education
21 was that this was basically for me a tee-up for a
22 success. I had been medical director of a website

1 PainEDU.org that had 80,000 voluntarily registered
2 users with it, and these were all people who were
3 seeking out more knowledge about pain and its
4 management.

5 The partnership was with Albert Einstein
6 School of Medicine in the Bronx, New York in
7 Montefiore Medical Center, and they were bringing
8 another 2,000 people to the table. So with a pool
9 of about 82,000 people and a skewed population who
10 we thought were interested in pain and pain
11 education, it seemed like a tee for me to hit a
12 hole in one.

13 In 2013, through PainEDU, we did a
14 preliminary spot survey of 130 healthcare
15 providers. Fifty-eight percent were physicians, 33
16 percent were nurse practitioners, advance practice
17 nurses, and 5 percent physician assistants. And
18 what we wanted to do was we wanted to ascertain
19 familiarity of the REMS, gauge the likelihood that
20 people were prescribing an ER/LA opioid, assess the
21 likelihood of educational participation when the
22 REMS was developed and also identify some possible

1 barriers to learners participating in the
2 education.

3 It's worth mentioning that PainEDU under my
4 leadership was really targeting the non-expert
5 healthcare provider. It wasn't really a place
6 where experts would go to learn more about what
7 experts could do, but more about what non-experts
8 really could learn to do.

9 What we found was that only 27 percent of
10 these 130 people that we polled were either
11 extremely or very familiar with the ER/LA REMS at
12 all. The rest were either somewhat or not at all
13 familiar.

14 When we asked about the likelihood of
15 prescribing ER/LA opioids for moderate to severe
16 chronic pain, what we found was that there was only
17 18 percent of the people we surveyed who said they
18 either were not likely to or don't prescribe ER/LA
19 opioids at all for people with this type of pain.

20 Then, this made me feel really good. When
21 we asked about the likelihood of participating in a
22 voluntary ER/LA REMS education course, 92 percent

1 said they would either probably or definitely
2 participate in such a program.

3 But when we asked about potential barriers
4 in this survey, the two things that bubbled to the
5 surface were the belief that the time commitment
6 would be too burdensome. That was half of the
7 people we polled. And a quarter of the people we
8 polled said there really was a lack of
9 understanding about what the educational content
10 course would actually cover.

11 I think it's worth mentioning that when we
12 talk about the REMS education blueprint, I think we
13 as providers of REMS education have been intimately
14 involved and aware of what the blueprint contains,
15 but the learners don't really know, and they didn't
16 know.

17 When we asked about what the preferred
18 method of delivery of such an educational program
19 would be, 88 percent said online followed by 39
20 percent saying print form. And not a lot of people
21 actually said in live delivery format. I think
22 most of the people we surveyed liked the idea that

1 they could sort of do it in bites and start, stop,
2 come back and do it at their leisure as opposed to
3 sitting in, in one place for two to three hours.

4 Now, I received a grant from the National
5 Institutes of Health and was co-investigator on a
6 study back in 2011 where we looked at core
7 competencies of primary care providers and opioid
8 risk management.

9 What we found and we published in the
10 Journal of Continuing Education of Healthcare
11 Professionals back in 2011 was that experts'
12 opinions about what people in primary care need to
13 learn who prescribe chronic opioid therapy was not
14 what people in primary care thought they needed to
15 learn about when prescribing chronic opioid therapy
16 for people with chronic pain.

17 I think that that was very telling for me in
18 terms of the fact that we need to consider -- and I
19 think it's been mentioned a couple of times here
20 today -- that tailoring to the learner might be a
21 good way to go. The concerns that probably sit at
22 the top of mind of people in primary care who if

1 they know when to refer may not be the same as the
2 people who are caring for the people who are at
3 moderate to severe risk of aberrant drug-related
4 behavior.

5 Certainly, I agree with everyone who has
6 said that there are many other good candidates for
7 education beyond just prescribers of ER/LA opioids
8 in the last 12 months, from nurses to pharmacists
9 to physician's assistants. And I would like to
10 underscore physicians or other clinicians in
11 training.

12 That brings me to an opinion piece that
13 actually appeared in JAMA two issues ago written by
14 someone in the department of internal medicine at
15 Stanford, and it's entitled The Patient You Least
16 Want to See.

17 What this person wrote about was their
18 internship in internal medicine, and they wrote
19 that these patients were the cases where I was
20 caught between challenging patients and
21 inconsistent supervising physicians, between the
22 power to prescribe potent medications and learning

1 to compassionately manage pain and between social
2 mores steeped in prioritizing pain management to
3 one recognizing the dangers of misuse of prescribe
4 opioid drugs.

5 With the pervasiveness of the prescription
6 opioid problem in this country, the inconsistent
7 practices among even seasoned physicians and policy
8 calls for increased prescriber education and
9 monitoring. We may all be trainees when it comes
10 to these complex cases.

11 This has been a message that I have
12 personally agreed with from the get-go. I believe
13 that we use sort of a seatbelt phenomenon, and I
14 refer to my daughter of 25 who grew up with the
15 idea of when you get in the car, you put on your
16 seatbelt as opposed to me who at age 40 whatever I
17 was, I had to get into the mindset that I needed to
18 start wearing a seatbelt every time I got into the
19 car.

20 With respect to challenges and the mode of
21 delivery, live presentations definitely bring home
22 the bacon. I have given live presentations for the

1 REMS education, but it's a long amount of time for
2 somebody to sit there and get the education. The
3 audience is captive, though.

4 With respect to an online program, certainly
5 my experience was that while there was reasonably
6 good registration and even initiation of the
7 program, it was tough to get people to cross the
8 finish line and complete that third module -- it
9 was three one-hour modules -- even though we were
10 withholding the credits until they completed the
11 third module. It wasn't enough.

12 So what we did when we developed the
13 program, in closing, is we incorporated questions
14 to the learner in the body of the educational
15 material. What we really wanted to do was create a
16 sense of interactivity with the learner, but we
17 also wanted to capture from them what their
18 thoughts were.

19 We have an analysis of 955 participants who
20 responded to these questions, and again, this was
21 in the body of the education. It wasn't at the
22 beginning. It wasn't at the end. It was sort of

1 when we were talking about certain topics, they
2 were queried about it. And you can see the
3 breakdown is similar to what everybody's mentioned
4 in terms of physician MDs and other healthcare
5 providers.

6 Interestingly, only 39 percent identified
7 themselves as pain specialists. Twenty-eight
8 percent identified themselves as primary care, and
9 the remainder didn't identify themselves as either
10 one or the other.

11 But here's what we found. We found that
12 with respect to common challenges with chronic
13 pain, the lion's shares of the learners felt that
14 the psychological complexity, the poor patient
15 level of adherence or satisfaction and time
16 constraints were the most common challenges that
17 they experienced.

18 With respect to opioid therapy itself, the
19 subjectivity of pain and its severity, the pressure
20 from patients to prescribe opioids for them and the
21 difficulty in predicting aberrant drug-related
22 behaviors, these were the things that were on the

1 top of the mind.

2 When we asked them what was the most common
3 influencer of prescribing an opioid for people with
4 chronic pain, 60 percent said clinical practice
5 guidelines, 51 percent patient-specific factors,
6 and 44 percent said state guidelines and
7 regulations. And I think this is really telling.

8 So from the perspective of the information
9 we've gathered, I would urge and join the other
10 people who have mentioned today the idea that we
11 embellish and incorporate additional learner groups.
12 Non-prescribers play a critical role in the
13 healthcare team, as Cynthia mentioned.

14 We could also consider exploring other
15 modalities of delivery. When I was managing
16 PainEDU, I developed a set of slides at learners'
17 requests with speaker notes that were put up on
18 PainEDU, and they were downloaded 77,000 discrete
19 times for people to use as part of in-service
20 training.

21 In-service training is something that people
22 are always looking for to do, and maybe this could

1 be divided up into six modules that could make a
2 very nice program over the course of a year for
3 in-service training.

4 Certainly, clinical relevance is key, and
5 this is actually CO*RE data that Cynthia was kind
6 enough to share with me from the survey on learner
7 behavior that CO*RE did.

8 As we can see, non-prescribers often play
9 critical roles in counseling patients, discussing
10 and even consulting with the prescriber about
11 whether or not an opioid should be prescribed or
12 not. It may be very rare that the patient's
13 actually talking with the physician for an extended
14 rate of time. This data bears that out.

15 CO*RE also found, as Cynthia mentioned, that
16 immediate-release short-acting opioids are often as
17 much of a challenge, if not more so, than
18 extended-release long-acting opioids and that the
19 value of educating clinicians who are actively
20 prescribing these formulations is probably a very
21 high value proposition.

22 So in summary, I would say my

1 recommendations based on my real-world experience
2 would be to merge the real-world challenges and
3 barriers with the educational content and consider
4 tailoring the education to the type of learner that
5 you have in front of you.

6 Align or facilitate dissemination of
7 guidelines and recommendations along with the
8 education so there isn't confusion about whether
9 people should follow the CDC guidelines or follow
10 what the REMS education tells them to do.

11 Certainly, target multiple disciplines.
12 Consider utilizing out-of-the-box educational
13 forums such as in-service training, and lastly,
14 definitely consider expanding the scope of the
15 education to include immediate-release short-acting
16 opioids. Thank you very much.

17 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Thank you.

18 I see Dr. Kahn is already lined up.

19 **Organization Presentation - Norman Kahn**

20 DR. KAHN: I didn't wait for your
21 invitation. Thank you, Dr. Winterstein.

22 Thank you, Committees.

1 I'm Norman Kahn. I really appreciate the
2 opportunity to talk tonight. I'm the last one, so
3 I had better be clear and concise, and I will do
4 that. I have a handful of slides. I'm going to
5 focus on four or five of them. I'm going to make
6 two points. I'm going to make a point about teams.
7 I'm going to make a point about mandatory versus
8 voluntary education and the quantitative and
9 qualitative differences that that makes, and I'm
10 going to make a couple of suggestions at the end.

11 So first, a little disclosure, this is who I
12 am. However, it occurred to me that there are
13 probably a couple of other things that I probably
14 ought to disclose to you. And in the spirit of
15 full disclosure, I need to just tell you, and you
16 decide how you're going to listen to me based on
17 what you hear.

18 I spent 15 years as the head of one of the
19 national CME accreditation systems in family
20 medicine. For those of you who are not in
21 continuing education, there are three national
22 accrediting systems in medicine, the ACCME, which

1 we'll hear from tomorrow, the osteopaths and the
2 family physicians. So I headed the family
3 physicians for 15 years.

4 I also spent six years on the board of the
5 ACCME, and I chaired the task force that resulted
6 in the revision of the standards for commercial
7 support for continuing education. Now you know.

8 So I have three slides on the Conjoint
9 Committee on Continuing Education. These are the
10 26 organizations that make up the Conjoint
11 Committee. This is medicine, nursing, pharmacy,
12 dentistry, nurse practitioners and physician
13 assistants.

14 We heard a lot of data today. I learned a
15 lot. The three of us here this afternoon, we're
16 about what's really happening out there in the
17 world of clinicians.

18 The Conjoint Committee has been around 2002,
19 and it always had this objective, which is to use
20 continuing education of health professionals to
21 improve the performance of the U.S. healthcare
22 system. But since 2012, this is our sole focus.

1 And that is focusing on the opioid epidemic.

2 This is the only reason that the Conjoint
3 Committee currently exists. This is the only set
4 of activities that the Conjoint Committee currently
5 does. We're pleased to be in a collaboration. I
6 might use the word "partnership" with the FDA and
7 with the REMS program companies in working on this
8 particular opioid epidemic.

9 So one slide on strategies, this is the
10 first of the slides I'm going to focus on. I'm
11 going to talk about quality educational activities,
12 and I'm going to talk about quantity of educated.
13 So in quality, we have more live courses than we
14 have online courses, but we have more participants
15 online and more completers in the live courses.

16 So what does that mean? It means that you
17 can go online easy, any time you want and do as
18 much as you want, but if you go to a live course,
19 you're going to finish it.

20 All of the courses incorporate the
21 blueprint, and they're tailored to needs. So when
22 I started my practice, I was a rural family

1 physician in a town of 2900 people. I'm not going
2 to go to a course that's designed for an
3 oncologist. I'm not going to go to a course that's
4 designed for a dentist. I'm going to go to a
5 course that's designed for a rural family
6 physician.

7 So let's talk about the quantity educated.
8 We have heard an awful lot of numbers today. I'm
9 saying there's 647 activities. That's from the
10 ACCME's PARS data. When the RPC or the FDA
11 identifies 839 activities, that includes RPC-funded
12 programs that are not part of PARS.

13 So what are those programs? So some of
14 those programs come in nursing. Some of those
15 programs come for physician assistants. Some of
16 those programs come from pharmacists, and a lot of
17 those programs come from osteopathic physicians who
18 have their own separate accreditation system.

19 We've educated well over 200,000 clinicians,
20 170,000 or so who are completers under the PARS
21 data, but probably 200,000 who are completers among
22 all of the clinicians. This includes prescribers

1 and their practice team members.

2 Now, remember I said I was going to make two
3 points about teams and about mandatory versus
4 voluntary. So I'm headed for my first point about
5 teams.

6 So do you think when I was in rural
7 practice, the only office in my community, that I
8 was the only one practicing and therefore, I was
9 the only one who needed education on chronic pain
10 and pain management? I happened to work with a
11 physician assistant, three partners and an RN.

12 So this is the way that practice is in this
13 day and age. This is a slide that's very recent.
14 This is a recent survey of family physicians, the
15 baseline of primary care 25 percent of whom are in
16 communities of fewer than 10,000 people; 71 percent
17 work with a nurse practitioner or a PA just like I
18 did when I was in practice; 25 percent work with a
19 behavioral health specialist; and 21 percent work
20 with a pharmacist and 28 percent with a care
21 coordinator.

22 So let's go back to this practice where we

1 have a prescriber in the practice and we have a
2 behavioral health person, we have a care
3 coordinator, we have an NP and we have a PA. Who
4 needs education to manage chronic pain in that
5 practice, just the prescriber? No.

6 This is a team event. So there are three
7 slides on challenges. So let's ask ourselves the
8 question why don't people take the REMS CE? Why
9 are we not getting as many as we would like?
10 Remember, I'm saying we got 200,000 completers out
11 there. No, they're not all people who have
12 prescribed an opioid in the last year.

13 I hope I just communicated that that's not
14 all we need to be measuring. Yes, I know the law
15 requires us to measure prescriber completers, but
16 to you, FDA and advisory committees, my
17 communication is we've got to train more than just
18 that, more than just prescriber completers.

19 So some rarely prescribe and therefore don't
20 recognize such education as a priority. Sometimes
21 the prescriber is the expert and doesn't see a need
22 to take advantage of the education.

1 We've all talked about a lack of awareness.
2 There was going to be an awareness campaign. I'm
3 not sure what happened to the awareness campaign.
4 I'm looking at some of my friends over here in
5 industry. There's a lack of awareness.

6 Some people just trust enforcement to manage
7 the problem. There's another point that I didn't
8 think of when I put the slides together, which is
9 that some people are taking other CE. Some people
10 are taking the eight-hour course offered the
11 American Medical Association. That's not an
12 RPC-funded program. It's not a blueprint-compliant
13 program. Some people are taking NIDA's course.

14 There's a lot of other CE. We just simply
15 don't know how many people are taking those
16 courses, and if they are taking those courses, are
17 they prepared to prescribe opioids just because
18 they didn't take the course that we're focusing on?

19 We've talked about the fact that two to
20 three hours of education discourages some from
21 participating. We're going to get to mandated CE
22 on the next slide so I think I will comment then.

1 And some people are overwhelmed by demands on
2 practice.

3 So I've inserted a slide about what are
4 these demands on practice. So put yourself in the
5 position of a clinician in a practice who
6 prescribes opioids periodically because the
7 clinician does manage patients with chronic pain,
8 is working in a team environment and has an
9 electronic health record, which was mandated under
10 meaningful use. I'm not going to get paid if I
11 don't do it.

12 I've now got to do alternative payment
13 models or merit-based incentive payment systems
14 under MACRA. I'm being measured. Every payer is
15 measuring me, and they use different measures for
16 the different things that I do.

17 We're working with the America's health
18 insurance plans right now on core measure sets.
19 The first core measure sets have been released in
20 January of this year, cardiology, orthopedics,
21 pediatrics, a few others, so that we can have
22 clinicians be measured by the same things by all of

1 the health plans.

2 I've got maintenance of certification.
3 Don't get me started. Perception of relevance.
4 We've got payment reform. If we didn't pay
5 attention to PQRS and meaningful use, we're going
6 to pay attention to APMS and MIPS. And this is the
7 current threat right now.

8 Now, you come to me, and you say, instead of
9 the usual lunch hour online one-hour program, I
10 want you to take a three-hour program on opioid
11 preparation. And I'm going, I just -- I don't
12 prescribe very often. I'm not part of the problem.
13 I don't have time or energy for one more thing.
14 I'll pass.

15 But we have more than 200,000 people who
16 have voluntarily said I assessed my need in my
17 practice, this is what I need. I'm going to go get
18 some CE on this, 200,000 completers.

19 So one slide on mandatory versus voluntary
20 education, this is my second point. Teams was my
21 first point. Mandatory versus voluntary education,
22 so there are 19 states that mandate specific CE,

1 yes, 46 states mandate CE in general, a certain
2 number of hours, but 19 mandate specific CE.

3 In every instance, in every instance, this
4 is the legislature legislating something for
5 political purpose. Somebody had a bad experience,
6 and the next thing you know, all of the clinicians
7 in that state have to do CE on a particular program
8 whether they like it or not. And there's lot of
9 different kinds of CE.

10 Thirteen states require pain management. I
11 expect there will be more of these. So mandatory
12 CE is perceived as a burden.

13 So I'm licensed in two states. One of them
14 requires six hours of end-of-life care. That's a
15 lot, so I had to do it, though. So I sat down one
16 evening, and I did my six hours of end-of-life
17 care. And my response was, that's done. I'm going
18 back to practice as usual.

19 There is a huge difference between mandatory
20 and voluntary CE. So let's see what the message is
21 if it's voluntary. So this is where I look at my
22 practice, and I determine I need something. And I

1 approach the CE as a sponge. I want to learn as
2 much as I can, and I want to change my behavior and
3 practice. And I will learn as much as I can, and I
4 will change my behavior and practice.

5 We're seeing that on the one slide I don't
6 have here, but Graham McMahon tomorrow morning from
7 the ACCME will share it that shows that that's
8 really what happening in voluntary CE. If I'm
9 mandated to do it, I'll have to do it, I'll do it,
10 and the quantitative numbers will increase. But
11 the value of the continuing education -- and will
12 the outcomes increase with mandatory CE?

13 I'm not standing up here saying I'm for or
14 against mandatory CE. I'm trying to share with you
15 out there in the real world what's the consequence
16 of making a decision. So if you make a decision
17 for mandatory CE, understand you can't just turn
18 your back and say, okay, we fixed it because now
19 everybody will be educated.

20 They won't all change their practice
21 behavior. They may learn nothing. I'm overstating
22 it a little bit, but not much.

1 We've got a lot of federal agencies. I'm
2 going to skip this slide. Doris will probably roll
3 her eyes when I said anything about this slide
4 anyway. So we will be working on alignment.

5 NIDA is doing good things. CDC is doing
6 good things. The Surgeon General is doing good
7 things. But it's just really confusing and
8 complicating the landscape out there.

9 This is the outcomes slide. This is the
10 outcomes slide, and the one thing I would point out
11 is the last two bars that aren't there. This slide
12 ends in 2014. We started our work in 2013, and we
13 started with nine programs. We didn't get ramped
14 up until 2014.

15 The outcome, whatever portion of it, is due
16 to the voluntary continuing education in the six
17 health professions that we're doing, it's not
18 measured yet. We don't know the impact on outcomes
19 yet of our education.

20 This one scares us. This is something we're
21 going to be trying to figure out. Is this
22 something we can address? Can we really address

1 heroin? I don't know yet, but it's on our agenda
2 for the steering committee of the Conjoint
3 Committee.

4 This is the last slide, future
5 considerations. I would share with you that all of
6 the continuing education we have been talking about
7 today is the traditional didactic and interactive
8 learning. Intention to change is critical. I need
9 to perceive a need for the continuing education.

10 But there's two other things that we can
11 think about, and I'll leave you with these two
12 ideas for the future as I'm the last one to speak.
13 The first is in 2005, there was released a new type
14 of continuing education. It's called performance
15 improvement continuing education.

16 In performance improvement CME, in any
17 topic, let's take diabetes, it starts with
18 performance measures. There are specific measures
19 that we expect any clinician managing diabetes to
20 follow. It has to do with smoking cessation. It
21 has to do with whether they're on a statin. It has
22 to do with the level of their hemoglobin Alc.

1 I measure my performance against that. Then
2 I see where I'm short. I compare myself to
3 national benchmarks. I compare myself to peers. I
4 get educated, and I re-measure after time.

5 That's a very important innovation in
6 continuing education, which we ought to
7 consider -- I'm talking to myself. I've convened
8 the Conjoint Committee. We will be considering
9 this.

10 The last one is the use of clinical data
11 registries. The difference between continuing
12 education and clinical data registry is it starts
13 the same way. I develop expectations of
14 performance. What do I expect of myself to perform
15 in the way of managing chronic pain? How am I
16 going to measure myself?

17 We embed those into the electronic health
18 record. There is a software program -- there are
19 now 163 clinical data registries out there, not for
20 opioids. There is one for opioids that the medical
21 toxicologists have, very small. We've been in
22 conversations with them.

1 So we will continue with questions. I think
2 next on the list was Dr. Floyd.

3 DR. FLOYD: So this was actually a follow-up
4 on one of your questions, and Dr. Brown, about
5 study design. So I think it's for Dr. McAninch.

6 So I think I agree with your assessment that
7 these surveillance studies of secular trends and
8 aggregate measures of prescribing and outcomes
9 probably can't tell us much about any potential
10 effect of REMS in the setting of all these other
11 more potent kind of policy changes that have
12 occurred. And you presented an ideal study design
13 where the prescriber is the unit of observation and
14 linking that with prescribing and outcomes for
15 patients over time.

16 My question was, was this considered at the
17 outset of REMS? Was there a reason that this
18 wasn't done from the beginning? Because I would
19 think that this would be the ideal way of assessing
20 the impact.

21 There are two parts. So the second part is
22 even if we could do that quickly, given the

1 evidence presented about the incomparability of
2 people who voluntarily sign up and people who
3 don't -- which was presented and this are important
4 predictors, how far out since your training and
5 what your specialty is, and I worry more about the
6 things that you can't measure -- do you think you
7 could actually do a credible observational
8 comparison that you could make a causal inference
9 from? So two parts.

10 DR. McANINCH: Those are both very good
11 questions. I'm not sure that I'm the best person
12 to answer the first question about the history of
13 the assessment and how these studies came to be the
14 ones that were done.

15 Doris or Judy, would you like to take a shot
16 at that?

17 DR. FLOYD: I guess I'm wondering if there
18 are barriers to doing that that we haven't heard of
19 that I don't understand.

20 DR. McANINCH: Not that I'm aware of,
21 although we've heard this morning from the RPC that
22 there are some issues with firewalls and not having

1 access to individual level data on completers. But
2 it would seem to me that there would be ways to get
3 around that through using third parties and
4 de-identifying those data, and having prescriber
5 identification numbers that could be linked to
6 other data potentially.

7 But do you want to say anything more about
8 the original?

9 DR. AUTH: Doris Auth, Division of Risk
10 Management. When this REMS was approved back in
11 2012, it was still fairly early in the development
12 and evaluation of these programs. So I think the
13 science of evaluating REMS programs in particular
14 continues to evolve. And we've noted that for each
15 of our REMS assessments, in many circumstances, we
16 end up revising the evaluation assessment plan with
17 each REMS assessment.

18 So I think at the time what we were focusing
19 on, because this is a continuing education program,
20 is knowledge. Particularly, we wanted to use
21 long-term evaluation studies because that is what
22 the CE community has typically used.

1 So we had that bucket of knowledge, and we
2 also had the looking at trends in these events and
3 seeing if these trends were changing over time and
4 whether or not our interventions needed to be more
5 stringent.

6 So I think that it just suffers from
7 somewhat of lack of experience of doing these
8 things. And certainly, we agree now that
9 especially as we've seen from what Dr. Argoff
10 presented earlier is that this type of data is
11 potentially doable, and we look forward to trying
12 to do some sort of study and get this information
13 moving forward.

14 DR. McANINCH: Have we answered both of your
15 questions?

16 DR. FLOYD: Actually, the second part of my
17 question is --

18 MR. McANINCH: Observational study designs?

19 DR. FLOYD: Yes, is it useful to invest the
20 time and resources and to delay those decisions to
21 do this type of study? And I think it's a broader
22 question of is that observational comparison

1 actually credible if you're trying to make a causal
2 inference about if the REMS changes behavior,
3 reduces bad outcomes, if we even need to measure
4 that or if we, a priori, just think it's good to
5 improve education and decide we need to do that.

6 I don't know the answer, and the question is
7 open to others on the panel who are
8 pharmacoepidemiologists as well. Can you do a
9 credible observational study given that you know
10 the people who volunteer are so different than the
11 people who do not, not only in the ways that you've
12 measured already but in the ways that you cannot
13 measure.

14 DR. McANINCH: Again, this is a question
15 that we have been struggling with as well.
16 Evaluating intervention using observational data is
17 really challenging. I think that it's something
18 worth exploring. I don't know if it's a question
19 that can be answered today.

20 Just based on our experiences, developing
21 studies and study designs for the ER/LA opioid
22 PMRs, the postmarketing requirements, this was more

1 than year-long process to work with the industry
2 group to think about study designs and data sources
3 and generalizability, and trying to think about how
4 to get answers to these difficult questions.

5 So I'm not going to answer that question,
6 but I think that's it's a question that needs to be
7 answered.

8 DR. WINTERSTEIN: There were some earlier
9 questions about the types of prescribers who
10 prescribe actually opioids, and I think the FDA has
11 some data for us on this.

12 DR. CERNY: So I'm going to try to focus
13 people's attention -- I'm going to focus on the
14 middle screen here. These are prescribing
15 specialties. These are data for ER/LAs, data for
16 IR opioids, and they all have the
17 pre-implementation, the active period, and the
18 statistical comparison, and the percent change.

19 So the green shade is for statistically
20 significant decreases from the pre-REMS through the
21 post-REMS period. The pinkish hue is for the
22 statistically significant increases. So both for

1 ER/LAs and for IRs, you see an increase
2 statistically significant for anesthesiologists.
3 You see an increase -- nurse practitioners.
4 Couldn't quite read that. I'm not 61 yet, but I'm
5 getting there.

6 So then you see physician's assistants,
7 increase, and you've heard from the RPC that these
8 specialties, physician's assistants and nurse
9 practitioners, are doing more and more of the
10 writing of the prescriptions.

11 You do see on the IR side, increase in pain
12 medicine statistically significant. You don't
13 quite see that on the ER/LA side. And what I would
14 point out here is you look at the relative numbers,
15 look at the active periods, you see huge
16 differences between the ER/LA and the IR in terms
17 of numbers. But the question about dentists was
18 brought up recently. About 2,000 versus writing
19 IRs, it's 2 million. So obviously, there's a huge
20 difference there.

21 Same thing with emergency specialists, you
22 see a huge difference there. I imagine people come

1 into the ER and they sprain an ankle or something,
2 so they get that. And then for surgeons as well,
3 you see some numbers of ER/LAs, but certainly
4 nothing compared to what you see with the IR
5 opioids.

6 So that's sort of a general take. You can
7 probably dig into some more sub-analyses, but those
8 are from the RPC data that I've stuck into one
9 table.

10 Any questions?

11 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Any questions to the
12 table?

13 Dr. Morrato, you were actually on the list
14 next anyway.

15 DR. MORRATO: This is very helpful. So the
16 "all other" category under the ER/LA is what would
17 be sort of your trailing not really -- it's a small
18 group, right?

19 DR. CERNY: RPC, you guys can comment on
20 this, but mostly about a third of these are not
21 really -- whoever filled out didn't tell you what
22 they were. So one-third are a mystery and then --

1 DR. MORRATO: Oh, so it's not a summation
2 title for what's coming down --

3 DR. CERNY: No, no.

4 DR. MORRATO: Okay.

5 DR. CERNY: And then you have things like
6 psychiatrists, I think they were near the top. You
7 have cardiologists, hematologists, OB/GYN,
8 specialties like that that are in the "all other"
9 category. For the "all other" category for IRs, I
10 didn't see a breakdown for that, but we didn't ask
11 for that.

12 DR. MORRATO: So my question had to do with
13 one of the things that we're being asked is whether
14 or not we'd recommend expanding to immediate
15 release or not. The thought I had here in just
16 seeing these numbers, because I'm reflecting also
17 on what the CME providers are saying in terms of
18 excess burden and so forth, but this would -- so my
19 question to myself was maybe the existing program
20 is really targeting a group like they presented in
21 their data in which, I don't know, 77 percent of
22 them are also IR prescribers.

1 So by expanding the CME, how much are you
2 really gaining? Maybe of the people who are doing
3 immediate release, maybe in the ER/LA target for
4 what we're doing. But this data would suggest that
5 certain specialties are not going to be voluntarily
6 or mandatorily if there's a ER/LA REMS, if they're
7 just an IR opioid. So for instance, the ER/LA REMS
8 is not going to really be getting surgery or
9 emergency room or dentistry, et cetera.

10 So is that right? Is that how you would
11 read it as well?

12 DR. CERNY: Yes, I would -- we don't know
13 who takes the training, so I don't know
14 without -- we have a disproportionate number of
15 dentists there or what.

16 DR. MORRATO: Right. Okay.

17 DR. CERNY: But certainly, you look at the
18 comparison, and that's I think -- trying to do the
19 math real quick -- that's like 1 percent of this
20 total or so.

21 DR. MORRATO: Okay. So then the other
22 question, are there any other spillover effects

1 that we might be thinking of that are already
2 reaching immediate-release prescribers or
3 benefiting patients from a risk management that is
4 a result of the ER/LA?

5 This is sort of maybe the tip of the spear,
6 but it has a spillover. Is there any evidence that
7 FDA has in that regard, or it's just not known or
8 knowable?

9 DR. CERNY: I don't think we know. I think
10 we assume that if you read about oxycodone, that
11 you'll apply it to both, but we just assume that.
12 We have no data.

13 DR. MORRATO: And there's no patient
14 knowledge, anything in terms of how patients are
15 thinking about these drugs? I'll give my own
16 anecdote where my son had to get his wisdom teeth
17 removed. There was no mention as to, oh, this is
18 an opioid that I'm receiving or he had surgery.

19 You might want to group these in your mind
20 that they're just like those bad things you're
21 hearing in the news, right? So that's my
22 experience.

1 I didn't know if you had any other -- if
2 anyone has -- or if the companies have any
3 experience in terms of how patients think about
4 what is an opioid beyond just knowing it's a
5 Percocet or a Vicodin. They're not necessarily
6 thinking this is a class.

7 DR. CERNY: I don't think it's covered in
8 the patient survey, that type of question.

9 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Dr. Stander.

10 DR. STANDER: Thank you.

11 First of all, as regarding this chart, I
12 have two questions. On the nurse practitioners,
13 physician assistants, their volume is going up, but
14 it's also they're becoming a very significant part
15 of the primary care workforce. So I just wonder
16 how much that is really accounted for here.

17 The other thing is many of them may work in
18 other specialty practices, and we just call them
19 nurse practitioners or physician assistants. And
20 some of them may be as part of an oncology or
21 cardiology practice. So that might require some
22 further breakdown.

1 The other question I have is the hospice and
2 palliative medicine component seems woefully
3 underreported there. I don't know if that's
4 because people like myself who do part-time work
5 with hospice and palliative medicine maybe don't
6 identify themselves that way, but I know my hospice
7 organization probably prescribes that many in
8 whatever that -- I guess that's -- and I'm not sure
9 what time frame that is, but that's a year.

10 So I'm not quite sure how to account for
11 that, what appears to be incredibly low numbers for
12 that discipline.

13 DR. CERNY: These are a three-month average,
14 as I recall, from the utilization data, and I
15 believe -- and I'll look at my utilization
16 colleagues. I believe that there are some areas
17 that are not included. And a lot of that is, if
18 hospice, I think is hospital based. I don't think
19 that's included here.

20 DR. STANDER: I had another question about
21 Dr. McAninch's, but should I wait for that or?

22 DR. WINTERSTEIN: I think there's an answer

1 coming with the hospital data is --

2 DR. STANDER: Okay.

3 DR. CHAI: This is Grace Chai. I'm the
4 deputy director for drug utilization. We'd
5 actually prefer for the RPC to speak to this data
6 because they actually generated it, but we believe
7 that these are outpatient retail prescriptions.

8 DR. STANDER: Some hospices have their own
9 pharmacy that are not typical retail pharmacies,
10 and I don't know if that's lost in this data or
11 not.

12 DR. COPLAN: Yes, that's correct. So this
13 is what IMS would call different channels. This is
14 retail pharmacies. So presumably, hospice care
15 would be in long-term care or more in hospital or
16 in -- so it would be captured more in other
17 channels rather than going to CVS to buy an opioid.

18 DR. STANDER: And did you have anything
19 about the NP and PA by primary care versus other
20 worlds that they participate in?

21 DR. COPLAN: We don't have that, but what we
22 do have is we looked into why the NP and PA

1 prescribing was increasing. And they increased by
2 about 12 percent and 16 percent in terms of their
3 numbers.

4 Can I just bring up the slide? So this is
5 looking at -- this is from the Bureau of Labor
6 Statistics for the U.S. Department of Labor,
7 looking at the number of NPs and PAs. And I think,
8 as you pointed out, they're an increasingly
9 important part of the healthcare system.
10 Dr. Cepeda presented data to show that they're
11 prescribing of many different classes of
12 medications, including antidepressants and
13 hypertensive, is increasing more than the
14 prescribing of opioids.

15 There was another question, I think, that
16 Dr. Morrato had about the breakdown of the ER
17 versus IR and what's the incremental number.

18 Do we have the pie chart? And it turns out
19 that there's about roughly 1.1 million prescribers,
20 according to IMS data, of opioids of which -- this
21 is data from 2015 -- of which 322,000, roughly,
22 prescribe both ER and IR together, about 3,000

1 prescribe only ER, and a further 755,000 prescribe
2 IR only.

3 I'd also like to address Dr. Floyd's
4 question about the randomization and why we didn't
5 think about this kind of study design earlier. And
6 when we were designing this in 2010, 2011, first of
7 all, we weren't aware that there would be so many
8 different interventions that would be occurring to
9 address the problem.

10 But secondly, the solution to -- we couldn't
11 get the name -- we couldn't get data on who had
12 completed CE training because of the laws for
13 commercial support, as mentioned, but the CE
14 providers can.

15 So the Pri-Med example is where the CE
16 provider is linked to the electronic health record.
17 So we've seen the emergence of electronic health
18 record system around the country, and the CE
19 provider themselves can link to which of their
20 prescribers have taken the training or not. So
21 they do it internally. They're not passing it to a
22 third party, and then they can do their evaluation

1 in the electronic health records. So we now have a
2 new system we didn't think of -- it wasn't really
3 available.

4 In terms of randomization, I think there's a
5 trade-off because, clearly, we'd have to do
6 propensity score matching at a minimum to ensure
7 that comparability. But with randomization, we
8 would have to implement a very intensive program of
9 who gets the training and who doesn't.

10 So that would require more of a focused
11 locale in which we would do the study, and then you
12 wouldn't have the generalizability nationally, as
13 opposed to using multiple electronic health records
14 in which you do propensity score matching and you
15 could get a much broader scope that way.

16 So I think there's a trade-off between
17 generalizability and validity.

18 DR. FLOYD: So I'm actually not advocating
19 for a randomized study design. I'm just raising
20 the question of if you want an answer, if that's
21 the one you need to use.

22 Just to clear up a misconception, propensity

1 score matching or adjustment won't make the groups
2 comparable. You can only adjust whether you use
3 propensity scores or individual variables as well
4 as you actually measure the things that matter.
5 And I'm not convinced that you can do that when
6 you're comparing people who voluntarily sign up for
7 a CME and people who don't.

8 DR. COPLAN: Yes, I think it would be a
9 minimum, but it may not be sufficient.

10 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Dr. Galinkin.

11 DR. STANDER: Can I ask my question from
12 Dr. McAninch?

13 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Oh, sure.

14 DR. STANDER: Thank you.

15 So first of all, I thought it was a really
16 excellent presentation and pointing out all the
17 pitfalls. I guess my question -- I have two
18 questions.

19 One is we've been focusing on the number of
20 prescriptions as a measure of total opioid use and
21 sort of trying to explain if that's trend is going
22 down but the CDC's talking about the increased

1 number of deaths. And I wondered, do you have the
2 capability or any data around the number of actual
3 pills prescribed and/or dosing, that even if the
4 scrip numbers go down, we're actually prescribing
5 higher morphine equivalents and so forth?

6 DR. McANINCH: Yes. A number of the IMS
7 databases -- and Grace can speak in more detail
8 about them but -- do have data on individual pills
9 or dosage units, So that is something that could be
10 looked at.

11 We saw some evidence that in -- there was a
12 published study that looked at hydrocodone
13 prescribing after it was rescheduled in October of
14 2014, and we saw a fairly large decrease in the
15 number of prescriptions and a somewhat attenuated
16 decrease in the number of pills, the number of
17 tablets, indicating that perhaps since it's more
18 difficult to refill a Schedule II opioid, that
19 people are giving more drug per prescription.

20 So I think that's a good question and
21 something worth potentially looking into some more.

22 DR. STANDER: Okay. The other question that

1 you were talking about appropriateness and how
2 difficult it is to determine that. And to the
3 extent that there would be any benefit of any
4 looking at these prescriptions based on whatever
5 visit code diagnostically was listed for -- and
6 particularly on the ER/LA meds, if you'd be looking
7 at a cancer diagnosis versus fibromyalgia or maybe
8 something that others --

9 DR. McANINCH: Yes, right, so looking for
10 indication --

11 DR. STANDER: -- indications for --

12 DR. McANINCH: -- critical context as we
13 think --

14 DR. STANDER: Yes.

15 DR. McANINCH: Mentioned that the data that
16 are based on prescription dispensing from
17 pharmacies don't have any information on indication
18 or clinical context. Potentially, EHR data, to
19 some degree claims data, in that you could look for
20 a claim that was close in time to a prescription.
21 But I'm a physician, also, and I know when you have
22 an office visit, you've got a lot of different

1 diagnoses and a lot of different prescriptions that
2 you're addressing in one visit. So it's hard to
3 link those up.

4 Grace can talk for just a moment about
5 prescriber survey database that we use sometimes.

6 DR. CHAI: So Jana is correct. In terms of
7 dispensed prescriptions that are based on
8 dispensing transactions, the indication is not
9 linked. There are other databases out there that
10 may look at physician survey data, for example, but
11 that's based on survey of sample of physicians.

12 Like, for example, 3200 prescriptions may
13 fill out a survey every month on one day in their
14 practice, and you can see what drugs they mention
15 in what association with what diagnosis. But there
16 is no linkage to the patient actually filling a
17 prescription in those types of databases.

18 As Jana mentioned, there may be some data
19 sources out there that may be more of an integrated
20 healthcare approach where you may be look from EHR
21 all the way to dispensed prescription, but that's a
22 very certain type of database.

1 In regards to what kind of prescription data
2 there are available out there, you can get pretty
3 granular in terms of how many tablets were
4 dispensed, what strength and what formulation, in
5 case you were looking for that kind of information.

6 DR. STANDER: It just might explain, or at
7 least even if the numbers are going down but the
8 morphine equivalents are going up, it might help
9 explain the CDC trend is all I was trying to get
10 at.

11 DR. CHAI: So I think Terry Toigo mentioned
12 in her presentation about the DHHS opioid agency
13 priority goals.

14 Was that your presentation?

15 Oh, Dr. Woodcock's presentation where they
16 mentioned that as one of the metrics.

17 DR. STANDER: Okay. Thank you.

18 DR. McANINCH: Can I make another comment
19 just to follow up on the question about some of
20 these indicators going down, but the CDC -- the
21 overdose deaths don't seem to be going down with
22 those.

1 I think we heard a little bit earlier about
2 the fentanyl from clandestine labs that seems to be
3 increasing and may be involved in some of those
4 deaths. At that level, those are going to be coded
5 so that they're lumped in with the rest of those
6 opioid deaths that are not heroin or methadone so
7 there's that.

8 Then there's also been a lot of work in the
9 last couple of years in the medical examiner
10 community to improve documentation in death
11 certificates as far as what drugs were involved.
12 And it varies widely across states, but we may also
13 be seeing some changes as a result of improved
14 documentation of drugs involved in overdose deaths.
15 It's hard to say.

16 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Dr. Kaye.

17 DR. KAYE: I had a question for Dr. Kahn.
18 So I wanted to ask your thoughts. I was a little
19 taken aback where you didn't think that making
20 testing be mandatory, that it really wouldn't
21 change anything.

22 It occurred to me, I was thinking of some of

1 the people I've known over the years, some with no
2 board certification who practiced and lost their
3 license, some people who had many board
4 certifications who have also their license.

5 If there was a mandatory testing with a
6 report card on performance, looking at pharmacy
7 prescribing or negative outcomes, just a kind of
8 gestalt, would that be something that would change
9 your view? In other words, would a higher
10 expectation for a prescriber be better than lesser
11 or not even an expectation for a provider with the
12 epidemic that we have?

13 DR. KAHN: Okay. So a couple of responses.
14 First of all, I didn't use the term "mandatory
15 testing." I used the term "mandatory education."
16 As a matter of fact, if we just separate those two
17 for just a moment, my last comment was about the
18 use of a clinical data registry, which currently
19 doesn't exist for opioids but exists in many other
20 conditions.

21 Essentially, what happens in a clinical data
22 registry is that we identify performance measures

1 and then we test ourselves against the national
2 benchmarks and compare ourselves to peers. That's
3 the first thing that happens is we're tested.

4 We don't use the phrase. We use the phrase
5 "we're measured." And then we get feedback on our
6 performance. We identify a gap in performance. We
7 obtain education to learn what to do differently.
8 We implement the education and make the practice
9 behavior change, see how our performance improves
10 over time, and continually repeat.

11 That's a very different process than getting
12 a letter from the state medical board that says
13 you're licensed in this state. In order to be
14 relicensed, you must take 3 hours of continuing
15 education in opioids. That is a completely
16 different process.

17 The former works. We see it. Now, there's
18 163 clinical data registries in conditions of all
19 different types. The latter doesn't work. We have
20 19 states where it's all done politically, and we
21 know what happens in mandatory education. That was
22 what I was trying to say.

1 DR. KAYE: Okay. Thank you very much.

2 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Dr. Choudhry.

3 DR. CHOUDHRY: So I have a relatively
4 specific and hopefully minor question. I think
5 it's for Ms. Harris, although I suspect Dr. Coplan
6 or team might be able to answer.

7 So it's on Ms. Harris slide 8, which is
8 we've sort of heard quite convincingly that the
9 generalizability of the survey data as a whole is
10 somewhat limited. Nevertheless, I find it kind of
11 curious that there's actually a number missing and
12 nicely highlighted in red that should be knowable
13 about the number from CE providers, the number of
14 people that were invited. This should be a data
15 point that should be addressable.

16 So I suspect, Ms. Harris, you don't have
17 that number.

18 MS. HARRIS: Yes, I have it as a question
19 mark because we didn't receive that. We didn't
20 receive the number of people who were invited from
21 the CE providers.

22 DR. CHOUDHRY: Is there someone else who

1 might be able to give us that number?

2 MS. HARRIS: Someone from the CE programs
3 maybe.

4 DR. STEMHAGEN: Annette Stemhagen from
5 United BioSource Corporation. The reason that we
6 don't know that is because the invitations for the
7 surveys -- because we couldn't know the names of
8 those prescribers who took the CE -- were mailed
9 out by the CE providers. Not all of them kept
10 records of how many invitations were sent out.

11 So we don't have that metric. That has been
12 corrected. And this year when we're right in the
13 process right now of fielding that survey, that
14 information is being provided.

15 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Ms. Shaw Phillips.

16 MS. SHAW PHILLIPS: This question is for
17 anybody at the FDA. Are there any opportunities
18 through -- and I realize there's problems with
19 generalizability, but with closed system where you
20 could test some of these hypotheses, say, VA,
21 Department of Defense, where you have the knowledge
22 of what providers completed the education and you

1 also have a system that will be a little bit more
2 controlled than going out to -- but somewhat
3 similar idea to the HR analysis that we saw here
4 today that's preliminary.

5 Has any of that been investigated or under
6 discussion?

7 DR. STAFFA: This is Judy Staffa. I think
8 those are certainly possibilities. I think there's
9 no limitation in terms of when you're trying to
10 understand what's happening at the national level
11 and that's where we've been focusing, I think it's
12 a bad idea at all to be refocusing on where -- it's
13 always the trade-off in epidemiology, is where can
14 I get a lot of data on a few people as opposed to
15 getting a little data on a lot of people.

16 So you need both of those going on at the
17 same time so that you're understanding what could
18 be happening in a microcosm, but then what could
19 that possibly generalize to nationally.

20 I don't believe we've had those discussions
21 with the folks we have agreements with because
22 again, as a manpower issues, when we have sponsors

1 who are required to do these programs, we do our
2 best to guide them, and to work with them, and to
3 make sure any idea that occurs to us, we share with
4 them to be exploring. So I think that's one of the
5 goals of this discussion, is to be as exhaustive as
6 possible with all the different ideas that we could
7 have.

8 DR. STANDER: Could I comment a little bit
9 on the VA? It maybe doesn't answer your question
10 entirely, but I practice at a VA. I think we have
11 another primary care physician who does.

12 VA has made it very difficult for primary
13 care doctors actually to prescribe opioids on a
14 chronic basis, which many of the primary care
15 doctors, I think, welcome. A lot of the chronic
16 non-cancer pain, the patients have to be referred,
17 at least in my facility, to a pain management
18 program where they are -- patients are educated and
19 really try to be dissuaded from chronic opioid use.

20 VA's measuring the number of opioids per
21 veteran per facility in comparative -- there's a
22 little bit of a -- as I think Dr. Kahn was talking

1 about -- measuring and trying to change
2 performance.

3 So I think it's a different approach, and it
4 may be something to really look at the competence
5 of people who are going to be using these
6 medications on a chronic basis; or for complex
7 patients, maybe it's not -- that kind of management
8 shouldn't be with every possible doctor who sees
9 these patients because they are very complex and
10 you need a team and it's a comprehensive approach.

11 So anyway, that's a little -- it doesn't
12 answer the question of can we test this out in the
13 VA, we'll educate primary doctors and see how it
14 affects, but in a closed system, you can sort of
15 restrict some of the privileging, prescribing
16 patterns akin to certain -- only cardiologists can
17 prescribe this anti-rhythmic or only a ID doctor
18 can prescribe this antibiotic.

19 I don't know if Dr. Hoffman wants to comment
20 because she's a primary care doctor.

21 DR. HOFFMAN: So yes. The other thing that
22 the VA has is there actually is a registry that's

1 been built for opioid use, and that registry looks
2 at things like how many morphine equivalents is my
3 patient on; are they on concomitant
4 benzodiazepines; have I checked DAU within the past
5 year; have I given the patient informed consent.

6 So that registry exists, and you could look
7 to see is education on top of those things
8 beneficial.

9 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Please go ahead.

10 DR. GARCIA-BUNUEL: I agree with my
11 colleagues, and I just wanted to add a couple of
12 comments or even ask a question related to that.

13 We are able in our system, in essence, to
14 utilize a clinical data registry, and we do that
15 with a variety of chronic disease conditions as
16 well as in this case, utilization of a high-risk
17 medication.

18 We have reframed the experience on same
19 level with that intervention as now we have what's
20 called -- it's an informed consent, part of the
21 EMR/iMED consent for prescription of chronic
22 opioids for non-malignant pain. So we are in the

1 midst of constantly reevaluating ourselves using
2 real-time data, patient data and outcomes.

3 Having said that, I know it's getting
4 towards the end of the day and I was starting to
5 fade into more of kind of looking at the historical
6 context of this. We've heard a lot of data, a lot
7 of very interesting data, excellent presentations
8 from all involved.

9 I go back a little bit to some other
10 questions about the history of this group and where
11 we are now with REMS in this rendition for the
12 ER/LA opioids.

13 Are we in a position to -- especially given
14 some of I would say the fuzziness and lack of
15 clarity in the data thus far, are we in a position
16 to interpret the FDA's role to say we should be
17 moving towards clinical data registries; we should
18 not be designing programs that are going to hinge
19 on retrospective looks at observational data?

20 We're probably not in a position to design
21 some of the studies that some people would love to
22 see, and therefore, given the critical nature of

1 this problem nationally, could we -- knowing that
2 we've got states that are very proactive on a
3 multi-pronged approach, but could we use the
4 leverage of both DEA registration of prescribers,
5 continuing development of these PDMP programs, bit
6 more specifically, move away from a discussion of
7 voluntary versus mandatory continuing education and
8 really look at patient-oriented outcomes related to
9 how the healthcare system is interacting with
10 patients?

11 I guess that's kind of a big FDA question if
12 anyone wants to take that on.

13 DR. KAYE: In our hospitals today, we have
14 report cards on -- I fill out over 100 of them a
15 month, on anesthesia providers, looking at all
16 these different outcomes.

17 The challenge is if you go across the
18 country, the average person is not working within a
19 closed system. They're working within their own
20 clinic, and they're doing whatever they want. And
21 some are well-trained and some are not trained at
22 all. That's really where the big hole is or

1 breaking point in our national system, in my
2 opinion. Thank you.

3 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Dr. Hertz.

4 DR. HERTZ: Just to get to the question, I
5 think it's really more for the discussion tomorrow,
6 but the way you phrase it, is FDA saying we should
7 work toward something given the challenges, no,
8 we're not saying that.

9 We're asking, as you'll see tomorrow with
10 our very long list of questions because we have a
11 lot of questions -- we're trying to lay out what
12 we've been able to collect, what the RPC has been
13 able to accomplish, what we now understand that
14 wasn't yet known when all of this was started.

15 So we're at this stage of an assessment.
16 Here's what we know now. And then we're going to
17 ask you where you think we should go on a number of
18 different items, including the assessment itself.
19 But we're not suggesting a path. We're really
20 honestly asking.

21 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Dr. Raghunathan.

22 DR. RAGHUNATHAN: Yes. About the table that

1 FDA presented about the number of prescriptions, it
2 is hard to really judge it without having a proper
3 denominator. Just looking at the numerator alone,
4 although it's a 3-month average, there are a lot of
5 other things that could change if the patient
6 population changes or prescriber changes, shifting
7 a prescription from a PCP to the physician
8 assistant.

9 So do you have any data on the denominator
10 so that we can normalize comparisons between pre
11 and active periods?

12 DR. HERTZ: This is Sharon Hertz. This was
13 data from the RPC, so I'm going to redirect your
14 question to them.

15 MS. PHILIPS: I'm Syd Philips from IMS
16 Health, and for these prescription volume, we did
17 not measure the denominator and switching of the
18 number of PCPs, for example, who are prescribing in
19 the pre-implementation period versus the active
20 period.

21 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Dr. Buckenmaier.

22 DR. BUCKENMAIER: I just couldn't let the VA

1 have all the fun and not have the DoD say one
2 thing.

3 We decided, quite a while ago after 15 years
4 of conflict, that the fact this society has about
5 5 percent of the world's population and consumes
6 80 percent of the opioids, we just didn't believe
7 it was that painful living in this country, the
8 current political situation notwithstanding.

9 (Laughter.)

10 DR. BUCKENMAIER: So our focus was on
11 finding not alternatives but adjuncts to a standard
12 pill for every ill, and certainly, if I have pain,
13 I should be leaving with a pill, which was not
14 serving our population. It was certainly not
15 serving our veterans.

16 So like the VA, which I think provided a lot
17 of leadership in this area, we adopted the Stepped
18 Care model. But to your question, we decided we
19 could not rely on our data systems because, as I've
20 heard today, it was just as difficult to determine
21 whether or not what we were doing was making a
22 difference.

1 so we're ongoing towards a prospective
2 registry to do exactly what you're describing, but
3 the focus is more on not so much -- and I'm not
4 belittling the REMS; I think it's a very important
5 program -- when we have to use opioids, using them
6 correctly. But our focus has been on why are we
7 using so many opioids. And maybe our focus should
8 be on how do we manage pain in a better way so that
9 this problem begins to take care of itself by
10 taking the emphasis away from that particular
11 approach.

12 We're going to use this registry we call
13 PASTOR, which leverages NIH PROMIS measures for
14 those patient-reported outcomes data to determine
15 those adjuncts.

16 Only one time today -- I think it was
17 Dr. Argoff, to his credit -- even mentioned
18 complementary and integrated medicine. So I think
19 personally today for me, that's a hole in this
20 system, understanding what is it about our
21 prescribing practices and our management practices
22 of pain that's driving this opioid system. Thank

1 you.

2 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Those were very nice final
3 words.

4 I think we have two more questions, and
5 let's focus on clarifying questions for today so
6 that I can get you guys home on time today, And
7 then we can go into the discussion tomorrow.

8 We have Dr. Hoffman.

9 DR. HOFFMAN: I asked my question.

10 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Oh, sorry. I cannot
11 read -- next to Dr. Hoffman, somebody down there
12 had a question. You're very far, far away.

13 DR. BOHNER: It's kind of small. Dr. Bohner
14 from -- so my question is for the last set of
15 presenters. It sounded like that there's support
16 for expanding the training to the IR SA opioids,
17 but it also sounded like one of the major barriers
18 to participation is the length of the training.

19 I'm curious if you've done any work within
20 your organizations to figure out whether you can
21 incorporate that information while not making it
22 even longer.

1 MS. KEAR: Cynthia Kear. I'll take a pass
2 at that. I think that this is where considering
3 principles of adult education would be very, very
4 helpful in terms of looking at providing the
5 information. The blueprint, as you probably know,
6 is 8 pages, single spaced. It's very, very dense,
7 demanding content.

8 It doesn't mean that it can't be delivered,
9 but I think the way the whole tracking mechanisms
10 have been set up is that it has to be a one-time
11 shot. Adult education would certainly allow for
12 serialized modularized education, some of the
13 blended models that RPC talked about earlier today.

14 But I would recommend we take a step back
15 and really think about some of the design options
16 and make sure that the tracking, reporting systems
17 could align with those because our original ideas
18 were not for how we are implementing it now, but
19 rather, we had to move to that in order to fulfill
20 the reporting and the tracking.

21 But it can be done within a broader context
22 if we can all take a step back.

1 DR. KAHN: I would just add that I would
2 need one thing in order to incorporate IR, and that
3 is I have no trouble selling the outcomes of
4 extended-release and long-acting opioids. Just the
5 statistics on deaths are so compelling that we've
6 got 26 national organizations brought in to focus
7 in on this solely.

8 I need the same data for IR, and I heard
9 somebody earlier talk about the fact that you could
10 do a tox screen and you don't know if it's IR or
11 ER/LA. But I would need that kind of data to be
12 able to convince the 26 organizations that adding
13 IR would be good. It just needs to be linked to
14 the outcomes that we're trying to deal with.

15 DR. WINTERSTEIN: And finally, Dr. Morrato.

16 DR. COPLAN: Could Dr. Dan Alford please
17 comment?

18 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Oh, you were sneaking up
19 there and I didn't see.

20 DR. ALFORD: I was sneaking up.

21 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Please go ahead.

22 DR. ALFORD: I'm Dan Alford. I'm a general

1 internist, primary care doc, but I'm the director
2 of the Scope of Pain REMS program. And I'll just
3 say that we have already incorporated IR opioids in
4 our curriculum, and we've also incorporated
5 multimodal care.

6 I think for teaching adults, you need to put
7 opioids in perspective and ER/LA opioids in
8 perspective, and the way we've been able to do that
9 all in 2 hours is to really put a lot of the drug-
10 specific information in reference materials and
11 teaching people when they need to look those things
12 up; because as you saw in all the knowledge-based
13 assessments, people forget that stuff, and I forget
14 that stuff. As long as I know when I need to look
15 it up and where to find it, that's the way we do
16 it.

17 So some of these REMS programs are not all
18 about ER/LA opioids. We talk about IR opioids. We
19 talk about multimodal care. We talk about the
20 whole spectrum of pain care. You bring adults into
21 a learning environment for 2 hours or 3 hours on a
22 weekend, you really need to put everything into

1 perspective. You can't just talk about one type of
2 drug.

3 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Dr. Morrato.

4 DR. MORRATO: I'll make mine quick. I'm
5 just wondering in the spirit of the clinical
6 registry, there's a series of quality indicators
7 they're now publishing. So I know looking at
8 doctor shopping or high dosage. I know PCQA
9 endorsed three new ones.

10 So I was wondering if the FDA's surveillance
11 efforts or the companies are also starting to track
12 what are system quality indicators in this area, if
13 they'll go back retrospectively where possible but
14 start looking at trends.

15 DR. COPLAN: One of the postmarketing study
16 programs is looking at developing a validated
17 measure of doctor shopping because there's been a
18 number that have been looked at in the literature
19 but haven't really been validated. So we're
20 measuring that in three different studies,
21 comparing doctor shopping outcomes against
22 electronic medical records, patient report, and the

1 diagnostic algorithm that I referred to earlier.

2 So once we have better validated measures,
3 we could look at those as outcomes.

4 DR. MORRATO: The opportunity is while
5 you're validating that there's at least going to be
6 standards the health systems are reporting. So
7 they may not be as valid, but some of them relate
8 to high dosage use, et cetera, that might be worth
9 kind of adding into the surveillance portfolio.

10 DR. COPLAN: We haven't thought of PQA.
11 That's a good idea. Thank you.

12 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Before we adjourn for the
13 day, are there any last comments from the FDA, or
14 would you like to reserve them for tomorrow?

15 DR. LaCIVITA: No. We just want to thank
16 you for your attention and participation today, and
17 look forward to tomorrow.

18 **Adjournment**

19 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Thank you.

20 The meeting for today is now adjourned.

21 Panel members, please remember that there
22 should be no discussion of the meeting topics, or

1 politics, amongst yourselves or with any other
2 member of the audience.

3 Please take all personal belongings with you
4 as the room is cleaned at the end of the meeting
5 today. All materials left on the table will be
6 disposed of, so if you want to keep the slides,
7 take them with you.

8 We will reconvene tomorrow morning at
9 8:00 a.m. Have a good night.

10 (Whereupon, at 5:06 p.m., the meeting was
11 adjourned.)

12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22